

(Sources and Historical Documents of the Qajar Period ;
2) 521p ills. Tehran 1363 3,800

古書 Masir-e Tâlebi: the travels of Mirzâ Abu-Tâleb

Khân A.H. 1213-1218 (A.D. 1798-1803)

1778

Abû Torâbeyân

Godhar-e İlchî: qatl-gâh-e gerîbâyedûf dar Tehrân-e 'atîq. (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Iran, Qesseh-ye Tehrân, 1)
358p photos. Tehran 1393 9789646082953

2,220

Tehran -- Qajar dynasty -- History

1779

Abû Torâbeyân, Behnâm

Qesseh-hâ-ye Mas'ûdîyeh: Tehran dar âyîneh-ye yek 'amârat. (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân) 256p photos.

Tehran 1395(2016) 9789646082137 4,260

'Amârat-i Mas'ûdîyah (Tehran) ; Architecture -- Qajar
dynasty -- Iran - History

1780

Abul Hasnat, A.B.

Thames Meets Euphrates: study of development of England's relation with Perso-Arabic literature (from the middle ages to the eighteenth century). x,302p

Kolkata 2016 9789382623595 2,800

1781

Abu'l-Fazl Beyhaqi

The History of Beyhaqi: the history of Sultan Mas'ud of Ghazna, 1030-1041. tr. by C.E. Bosworth & rev. by Mohsen Ashtiani, **Vol. I: 421-423 A.H.(1030-1032 A.D.).**

(Ilex Foundation Series, 6) lxx,476p Boston 2011
9780674062344 pap. 4,522

Abu'l-Fazl Beyhaqi, a secretary at the court of a number of Ghaznavid rulers in eastern Iran and Afghanistan in the early Middle Ages, is a most perceptive, as well as intriguing, commentator on the history of the Islamic Near East. The surviving volumes of his massive project, dealing in depth with the years 1030-1041, combine astute criticism and wry humor with an unobtrusive display of mastery of the learned literature of the time, both in Arabic and Persian.

1782

Abu'l-Fazl Beyhaqi

The History of Beyhaqi: the history of Sultan Mas'ud of Ghazna, 1030-1041. tr. by C.E. Bosworth & rev. by Mohsen Ashtiani, **Vol. II: 424-432 A.H.(1032-1041 A.D.).**

(Ilex Foundation Series, 6) vi,400p Boston 2011
9780674062368 pap. 4,522

1783

Abu'l-Fazl Beyhaqi

The History of Beyhaqi: the history of Sultan Mas'ud of Ghazna, 1030-1041. tr. by C.E. Bosworth & rev. by

Mohsen Ashtiani, **Vol. III: Commentary, Bibliography and Index.** (Ilex Foundation Series, 6) 472p Boston 2011 9780674062399 pap. 4,522

1784

Abu'l-Qasem Firdausi

Schahname: das buch der könige. hrsg. von N.

Rastegar, über. von Robert A. Pollak 1362p. in 4 vols.
Berlin 2018 9783879974610 25,900

Bear-beitet und heraus-ge-geben von Nosra-
tollah Rastegar

1785

Adamova, Adel T. & Manijeh Bayani

Persian Painting: the arts of the book and portraiture. 552p ills. photos. London 2016

9780500970683 7,550

Written by two eminent scholars specializing in Persian painting and epigraphy, respectively, Persian Painting catalogs more than forty masterpieces of Persian miniature painting, manuscript illustration, and bookbinding in The al-Sabah Collection, Kuwait. 1: The Early period, 2: The Mongol period, 3: The Timurid period, 4: The Safavid period and painting after the afavids.

Adamova and Bayani place the works in an artistic and historical context and demonstrate their significance in the development of Persian painting. From a historical perspective, they document the movement of manuscripts through their owners' seal impressions and librarians' notes, and identify various works by scribes and illustrators involved in the production of these manuscripts and miniatures.

1786

Adang, Camilla & Sabine Schmidtke (ed.)

Contacts and Controversies between Muslims, Jews and Christians in the Ottoman Empire and Pre-Modern Iran. (Istanbul Texte und Studien, 21) 421p

Würzburg 2010 9783899137385 13,125

The relations between the Muslim majority and members of the Jewish and Christian minorities in the Ottoman Empire as well as in pre-modern Iran received a series of new impulses from the 15th and 16th centuries onwards, which were reflected in intensified encounters in the intellectual and literary, as well as the social and political spheres.

1787

Âdharmî-Dakht Safavî (ed.)

Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Konferâns-e Beyn al-Melalî: Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî dar Zamân-e Akbar Shâh Gûrkânî va Salâtîn-e Safavîyeh: markaz-e tahqîqât-e fârsî, dâneshgâh-ye eslâmî-e 'Alîgareh - Hend, 14-16 bahman 1394 khûrshîdî barâbar bâ 3-5 fûrîyeh-ye 2016. 34p(eng)+748p Tehran 1395(2016)

9786008273196 5,120
 [Dimensions of Persian Language and Literature available during Akbar's Reign, Institute of Persian Research, Algarh Muslim University, Aligarh (India), 3-5 February 2016]
 1788
 Âdharnûsh, Âdhartâsh
Dar Bâb-e Adâb-e Tâzi: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât-e Doktor Â. Âdharnûsh. ed. by Redvân Massâh 3 vols. Tehran 1395 9786006326245 14,920
 [Reflections on Arabic Literature (collected papers of Azartash Azarnoosh)]
 1789
 Âdharpî, Saïd
Farhang-e Nâmech-ye Loghat va Estelâhât: feqhî, qânûnî va hoqûqî-ye vaqf. 619p Tehran 1396 9786009484737 3,420
 Waqf (Islamic law) -- Iran -- History
 1790
 Adib-Moghaddam, Arshin
Iran in World Politics: the question of the Islamic Republic. xi,272p N.Y. 2010(08) 9780231700474 pap 3,012
 He guides the reader through the country's complex identity and actions, from the nuclear issue to Iran's perpetual political standoff with the United States, from the future of Iranian democracy to Iranian-Arab relations, from American neoconservatism to Islamic utopian-romanticism, and from Avicenna to Ayatollah Khomeini.
 1791
 Adib-Moghaddam, Arshin
Psycho-nationalism: global thought, Iranian imaginations. (The Global Middle East) 176p Cambridge 2017 9781108435703 pap 3,773
 1792
 Afshânî, Bahman (Âqâjarî)
Farhang-e Vâzhgân-e Shâhnâmech. 501p Tehran 1396 9786007617458 3,080
 1793
 Afshâr, Îraj
Fehrestnâmech-ye Ketâbshenâsî-hâ-ye Îrân. ed. by Îrân-nâz Kâsheyân 379p Tehran 1395(2016) 9786002223203 1,820
 Iran -- Bibliography
 1794
 Afshâr, Îraj
Jazîreh-ye Bû Mûsâ va Jazâyer-e Tonb-e Bozorg va Tonb-e Kûchech. new edition 240p photos. maps Tehran 1395 repr. 9789643617752 2,420
 [Bumusa Island and Great and Little Tonb Islands: natural, geographical, historical, political, social and economical position]

1795
 Afshâr, Îraj
Nâm-e Khalîj-e Fârs: bar payâm-e asnâd-e târîkhî va naqsheh-hâ-ye joghrâfeyâyî. 211p maps Tehran 1386 9789643613877 1,200
 [The Title of the Persian Gulf: according to historical documents & maps]
 1796
 Afshâr, Îraj (ed.)
Eskandar-nâmech: revâyat-e fârsî az Kalîstenes-e Dorûghîn pardâkhteh meyân-e qorûn-e sheshom va hashtom. 691p Tehran 1389(87) 9789643624163 4,410
 [Pseudo-Callisthenes: Iskandar-Namih: the Gestes of Alexander of Macedon, Persian text from VI-VIII century A.H.]
 1797
 Afshâr, Hamîd
Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd-e Bonyâd-e Îrânshenâsî. 318p facs. Tehran 1394(2015) 9789648776904 3,090
 [Document Treasury of Iranology Foundation]
 1798
 Afshâr, I. & M. Afshâr (ed.)
Qesseh-ye Hosayn-e Kord-e Shabestarî: bar asâs-e revâyet-e nâshenâljteh-ye mausûm beh Hosayn-nâmech. 516p Tehran 1386 9789643622954 4,410
 Heroes -- Iran -- Folklore
 1799
 Afshâr, Parvîz
Nokhost-e Vazîrân-e Selseleh-ye Qâjârîyeh: Prime Ministers of Qajar Dynasty. 408p facs. photos. Tehran 1395 (2016) 9789643617561 2,600
 1800
 Afshâr, Parvîz
Sadre-a'zam-hâ-ye Selseleh-ye Qâjârîyeh: Chancellors of Qajar Dynasty. 240p photos. Tehran 1395(2016) 9789643617551 2,120
 1801
 Afshârî, Mehrân (ed.)
Fotovvat-nâmech-hâ va Rasâ'el-e Khâksârîyeh (sî resâleh). 380p Tehran 2003 9644261852 1,400
 (30 treatises) Sufism -- Iran
 1802
 Afshâreyân, Nâder
Negâhî beh Gîlân dar doureh-ye Qâjâr. 799p Rasht 1396 9789641905486 5,050
 1803
 Âgâ Jamâl Khvânsarî
Porsesh-hâ-ye Foqahâ-ye Shâh Soltân Hosayn Safavî az Âgâ Jamâl Khvânsarî. ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 130p Qom 1396 9786009669769 3,860
 Islamic law -- Questions and answers -- Iran -- 18th

--
century

1804

Âhanîn Jân, Qâsem

Dhekr-e Khvâb-hâ-ye Balût. 184p Tehran
1395(2016) 9786004041218 1,490
poems

1805

Ahmad Yâdgâr

Târikh-e Shâhî (also known: Târikh-e Salâtîn-e Afâgheneh). ed. by Mohd. Hedâyat Hosayn
x(eng),480p Tehran 1390 repr. 9789643313951
2,920

[A history of the Sultâns of Delhi from the time of Bahlûl Lûdî (a.h. 855-894) to the entry of emperor Akbar into Delhi in a.h. 964. (Bibliotheca Indica, No. 257)]

1806

Ahrâr, Khvâjeh 'Obayd Allâh (806-895 h.q.)

Rasâ'el-e Khvâjeh Ahrâr (Faqrat, Vâledîyyeh va Hûrâ'îyeh). ed. by 'Aref Noushâhî 187p photos.
Herat 1394(2015) 9789936606135
1,820

[The letters of 'Obayd Allâh ibn Mahmûd ahrâr, 1403/04-1489/90, Fiqarât, Hûrâ'îyah, Vâlfdîyah]

1807

Al-Ajdâd, Mohd. Hosayn Manzûr (ed.)

Marje'iyat dar 'Arseh-ye Ejtemâ' va Siyâsat: asnâd va gozâresh-hâ-yî az âyât-e 'ozâm Nâ'enî, Esfahânî, Qommî, Hâ'erî va Borûjerdî, 1292 tâ 1339 shamsî.

547p Tehran 1394 9786003001053 2,640
Shiites -- Political activity -- Iran -- History -- Pahlavi dynasty

1808

Akbulut, Mehmet Yilmaz

The Scramble for Iran: Ottoman military and diplomatic engagements during the Afghan occupation of Iran 1722-1729. 220p Istanbul 2017

9786052380147 7,430

This book is a study of the Ottoman military and diplomatic involvements in Iran during the critical years that followed the collapse of the Safavid dynasty.

1809

'Alâ' al-Dîn Simnânî, Rukn al-Dîn (m. 736 h.q.)

Tabyîn al-Maqâmât wa Ta'yîn al-Darajât. ed. by Akbar Rashdî-neyâ (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfân, 11)
140p Tehran 1396 9789643728427 3,250

Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

1810

'Alâ' al-Dînî, Bahrâm

Sekkeh-hâ-ye Îrân: doureh-ye Îlkhânân-e Moghûl. 628p photos. Tehran 1395(2016) 9789647352628
6,240

[Persian Coins: Mongol Ilkhanid Period]

1811

Alai, Cyrus

General Maps of Persia 1477-1925. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: The Near and Middle East, v. 80) xvi,324p maps Leiden 2010(05) 9789004186279
43,750

Iran, or Persia as it was known in the West for most of its long history, has been mapped extensively for centuries but the absence of a good cartobibliography has often deterred scholars of its history and geography from making use of the many detailed maps that were produced. With over four hundred separate map entries and over two hundred illustrations this work covers all the important printed general maps of Persia from the early editions of Ptolemy at the end of the 15th century until 1925 when the Qajar dynasty was overthrown. Useful historical accounts provide the background to this wealth of cartographic achievement. After a description of the many editions of Ptolemy, later maps are divided into groups according to the country where they were produced: Italy, the Low Countries, France, Germany, Great Britain, Russia, America, Persia, Turkey, and Spain with Portugal. This permits the work of a single cartographer to be handled in an uninterrupted sequence, thus aiding quick reference to a particular style of map, and its later offshoots.

1812

Alai, Cyrus

Special Maps of Persia 1477-1925. (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 1 The Near and Middle East, 99) 420p 400 ills. Leiden 2010 9789004184015 43,750

This volume complements the best-seller and award-winning General Maps of Persia. The book is divided into nine chapters: Historical Maps, District Maps, Frontier Maps, Town Maps, Political Maps etc. Like the preceding volume, it has a dual character, being both a carto-bibliography and a mapping history of Persia

1813

'Âlamî, Mohammad Redâ

Ansâb-negârî-ye Shî'eh tâ payân-e qarn-e haftom-e hejrî. 232p Qom 1393 9786002980427 2,420

1814

'Alavî, Îsh Murâd B. Âdîna Muhammad (active 19th c.)

Îsh Murâd B. Âdîna Muhammad al-'Alavî: Jamshîdî Tavâyifi Fathî=The sebjugation of the Jamshidis. ed. by Noryoghdi Toshov 55p+153p facs. Wien 2018 9783700179771 4,707

This is an edition of a Chaghatay-language chronicle written in 1841 in Khiva. The text details a military campaign that the Khorezmian ruler Allah-Quli Khan carried in Khorasan (present-day Northern Afghanistan)

and that ended with the resettlement of a local group known as the Jamshidis

1815

Al-'Alawî al-'Âmilî, al-Hakîm al-Ilâhî al-M^r Sayyid Ahmad

Khatafât al-Quds. ed. by Majîd Hâdî-zâdah 241p

Tehran 1391 9789648036824 1,600

Islamic philosophy -- Iran -- Early works to 1800

1816

Al-'Alawî, Ahmad Ma'lân

Târikh al-Tashayyu' fî al-Ahwâz, mundhu nasha'at ilâ qiyâm al-daulat al-safawîyah. 336p Qum

1397/1439 9789645298515 1,520

1817

Alborzî, Parvîz

Naqd va Barrasî-ye Motûn-e Târikhî beh Zabân-e Fârsî, bâ shenâkhtî az târikh-hâ va târikh-negârân-e îrân 1154p Tehran 1393(2015) 9786002202130

4,340

Historians -- Historiography -- Iran [Criticism and study of historical texts in Persian, with a cognition of Histories and Historians of Iran, from IVth Century to the Constitutional Revolution and selection & explanation of some samples of historical texts]

1818

Âl-e Rasûl, Sûsan

'Erfân-e Jâmî dar majmûeh-ye âthârash: The gnosticism of Jâmî in his corpus. 228p Tehran 1395 9789644226410 980

1819

Algar, Hamid

Jami. (Makers of Islamic Civilization) viii,152p New Delhi 2013 9780198090441 1,580

Jâmî, 1414-1492 -- Criticism and interpretation

1820

'Alî Akbar Bâygî, 'Alî Akbar

Vad'iyat-e Sîyâsî-ye Khorâsân dar doureh-ye Jâneshînân-e Nâder. 271p Mashhad 1392(2013) 9789649715902 980

Khurâsân (Iran) -- Iran -- History -- 18th century

1821

'Alî bn Ahmad Asadî Tûsî (d. circa 1073 A.D.)

Garshâspnâme: facsimile edition of the manuscript copied in 1066 A.D. (Topkapi Sarayi Müzesi ms. no. H674). ed. by M. Omidsalar & N. Mottalebi-Kashani

(Iraj Afshar's Persian Manuscripts in Facsimile, 7) 12p(eng)+188p Tehran 1394(2015) 9789643727499 19,800

a heroic story in verse about the adventures of the Iranian national heros, Rostam.

1822

'Alî Esfahânî, Mohd. ebn Sabz (m. 1259 q.)

Vajîzat al-Tahrîr, dar chegûnegî-ye tanzîm-e asnâd-e

shar'î, mellî va hoqûqî dar doureh-ye Safavî va Qâjâr.

ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 195p Qom 1393

9786009103058 2,900

Safavid -- Qajar -- Iran -- History -- Sources

1823

'Alî, Mîr Seyyed & Zhân Shârdân

Al-Esfahân. ed. by Mohammad-rezâ Reyâdî 285p ills. photos. Tehran 1376 1,860

1824

Alikarami, Leila

Women and Equality in Iran: law, society and activism. (International Library of Iranian Studies) 320p London 2018 9781784533168 14,850

Alikarami here aims to determine the extent to which the actions of women's rights activists have led to a significant change in their legal status.

1825

'Alîpûr, Narges

Asnâd-e Bardeh-forûshî va man'-e ân dar 'asr-e qâjâr. 327p Tehran 1390(2012) 9786002201058 2,380

[The Documents of Slave Selling and its Prohibition during Qajarid era], Slave trade -- Iran -- History -- 19th century

1826

'Alîsher Navâ'î, Amîr

Mohâkamat al-Loghatayn. ed. by H.M. Sadîq 214p Tabriz 1387 9789645172020 1,260

Chagatai language -- Grammar, Comparative -- Azerbaijani -- Persian -- Early works to 1800

1827

'Alîzâdeh, M., S.Q. Mûsavî & 'A.H. Yad Elâhî

Majmû'eh-ye Masâ'el-e Tatbîqî-ye Ahkâm-e Waqf: bar asâs-e fatâvâ va esteftâ'ât-e shânzdeh tan az marâje'-e mo'âser. 342p Mashhad 1395 9786000600969 1,200

Waqf -- Islamic law

1828

Allâh 'Alâ, 'Ayn

Zamzameh-ye Jân: Sharh-e Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî Moulânâ Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad Balkhî Rûmî. 4 vols. Tehran 1393 9789643727130 21,900

Persian poetry -- Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, 1207-1273 -- Mathnavî -- Criticism and interpretation

1829

Allâhî, Nasîbeh Fadl

Shekârcheyân dar Barf. (novel) 135p Tehran 1396 9786004051033 1,280

1830

'Allâmah Hillî

Al-Jawhar al-Nadîd: sharh-e bakhsh-e Mantiq-e "Tajrîd" Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn al-Tûsî. ed. & tr. by

Manûchehr Sâne'î Darrah-bîdî 426p Tehran
1395(92) 9789645616616 3,830
1831

Altınsoy, Perihan & Ömer Arslan (ed.)

**I. Uluslararası Türk-İran Dil ve Edebiyat İlişkileri
Sempozyumu: Hamâyesh-ye bein al-melalî peyband-ha-
ye zabânî va adabî-ye îrân va torkîyeh**, 15-17 Mayıs
2012/ İstanbul. 755p photos. Istanbul 2012
6,180

1832

Amîn al-Dauleh, Mîrzâ 'Alî Khân (1260-1322 h.q.)

**Râhnâmâ-ye Sofarâ: moqarrarât va qavânîn-e râje'
beh Vezârat-e Omûr-e Khârejah**. ed. by Farhad Tâherî
296p Tehran 1391(2013) 9786002201645 1,450
[Ambassador's Guide: rules and regulations regarding
Ministry of External Affairs]

1833

Amanat, Abbas

Iran: A modern history. xiii,979p 219 photos.
New Haven 2017 9780300112542 6,040
A masterfully researched and compelling history of
Iran from 1501 to 2009

This history of modern Iran is not a survey in the
conventional sense but an ambitious exploration of the
story of a nation. It offers a revealing look at how events,
people, and institutions are shaped by currents that
sometimes reach back hundreds of years. The book
covers the complex history of the diverse societies and
economies of Iran against the background of dynastic
changes, revolutions, civil wars, foreign occupation, and
the rise of the Islamic Republic

1834

Âmiloğlu (15. yy.)

Arş-Nâme Tercümesi (inceleme - metin - eleştirmeli
metin - tıpkıbasım). haz. Fatih Usluer (Hurûfî Şiirler I,
Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları 43)
503p İstanbul 2014 9789751737519 2,340

Hurufis -- Doctrines -- Sufi poetry -- Turkey
In Ottoman Turkish in manuscript facsimile and
romanization, with editorial material in modern Turkish;
includes the text of the poem in its original Persian
1835

Amîn Ahmad Râzî (1002 h.q.)

Tadhkereh-ye Haft Eqîm. ed. by S. Mohd. Redâ
Tâherî (Hasrat) 3 vols. Tehran 2010(99)
9789643767037 4,800

[Chronicles of the Seven Climates]

"Biographical notices arranged geographically under
their towns or countries, of which in many cases
geographical accounts are given."--Storey

1836

Amîn, Sarlashkar Mahmûd

**Khâterâtî az 'Amaliyât-e Nezâmî dar Âdharbâyjân,
Kordestân va Balûchestân 1302-1320 shamsî**. ed. by
Sîrvân Khosravzâdeh 469p Tehran 1394
9786003001176 2,500

Amîn, Mahmûd, 1891 or 1892-1941 or 1942 -- Diaries
1837

Amîr Deyâ'î, îraj

**Sharh-e Ghazal-hâ-ye 'Ârefâneh va Sûfiyâneh, Hâfez,
'arfân-e âfâqî va anfosî**. 360p Tehran 1394
9786006459332 2,290

1838

Amirahmadi, Hooshang

**The Political Economy of Iran Under the Qajars:
society, politics and foreign relations 1796 to 1926**.
(International Library of Iranian Studies) xxiii,319p
London 2018(12) 9781784537388 pap 3,166
1839

And, Metin

Ritüelden Drama: Kerbelâ-Muharrem-Ta'ziye.
340p photos. ills (col.) Istanbul 2007(1999)
9789750802292 2,020

Islamic Drama -- Shi'ite -- Ritual -- Fasts and Feasts
1840

Ansari, Ali (ed.)

**Iran's Constitutional Revolution of 1906: Narratives
of the Enlightenment**. 246p photos. London 2016
9781909942912 12,835

The Constitutional Revolution of 1906 opened the
way for enormous change in Persia, heralding the
modern era and creating a model for later political and
cultural movements in the region. Broad in its scope, this
multidisciplinary volume brings together essays from
leading scholars in Iranian Studies to explore the
significance of this revolution, its origins, and the people
who made it happen.

1841

Anvarî, Amîr Hûshang

**Atlas-e Târikhî-ye Naqshah-hâ va Tasvîr-hâ-ye
Joghrafeyâyî-ye Âdharbâyjân: Historical Atlas Maps and
Geographic Illustration of Azerbaijan**. 396p maps, ills
Tehran 1394(2015) 9786009453818 8,900

Azerbaijan (Iran) -- Historical geography
1842

Anvarî, Hasan

Dhayl-e Farhang-e Bozorg-e Sokhan. 599p
Tehran 1389 9789643724764 3,200
1843

Anvarî, Hasan

Farhang-e A'lâm-e Sokhan. 3 vols. Tehran
1387 9789643722883 8,900

- Biography -- Dictionaries
1844
Anvarî, Hasan
Farhang-e Bozorg-e Sokhan; fârsî beh fârsî. 8 vols.
Tehran 1381 9789643725648 62,750
1845
Anzali, Ata
"Mysticism" in Iran: the Safavid roots of a modern concept. xiii,276p Columbia 2017
9781611178074 7,548
"Mysticism" in Iran is an in-depth analysis of significant transformations in the religious landscape of Safavid Iran that led to the marginalization of Sufism and the eventual emergence of 'irfan as an alternative Shi'i model of spirituality.
1846
Anzali, Ata & S.M. Hadi Gerani (intro. & critical ed.)
Opposition to Philosophy in Safavid Iran: Mulla Muhammad-Tâhir Qummî's Hikmat al-'Ârifin.
(Islamic Intellectual History, 3) ix,458p(56p in Eng.)
Leiden 2018 9789004345645 20,825
Ata Anzali and S. M. Hadi Gerami offer a critical edition of a hitherto unpublished manuscript that is arguably the most erudite and extensive polemical work against philosophy and philosophical mysticism from the Safavid period.
1847
Âqâ 'Alî Mudarris Tihriânî
Majmû'eh-ye Mosannafât-e Hakîm Mo'asses Âqâ 'Alî Modarres Tehriânî Zonûzî. ed. by Mohsen Kadîvar
3 vols. Tehran 1378 964423412X 6,980
Islamic philosophy, 1: Ta'liqât- i asfâr, 2: Rasâ'il vata'liqât, 3: Rasâ'il-i fârsî, taqrîzât, qit'ât, ta'liqât-i naqdîyah, taqrîrât va munazarât.
1848
Âqâ Mollâyî, Îraj
Naqsh-e Vaqf dar Mândegârî-ye Âthâr-e Târikhî va Hovîyat-e Mellî. 351p photos. Mashhad 1393
9789649718408 1,950
1849
Âqâyânî-Châvoshî, Ja'far (ed.)
Pazhûhesh-ha'î dar Âthâr-e 'Elmî va Falsafî-ye Bû 'Alî Sînâ. 121p(eng., fr.)+342p Hamadân 1394
9786009465811 3,860
[Studies of the Scientific and Philosophical Works of Avicenna]
1850
'Âqelî, Bâqer
Dâvar va 'Adliyah: 'Alî Akbar Dâvar û dar ta'sîs-e dâdgostarî-ye novîn-e îrân. 400p photos. Tehran
1397 9786006721804 4,010
[Davar and Adlieh: Ali Akbar Davar and his role in founding modern ministry of justice in Iran]
1851
'Aqîqî, Fâ'eze
Estelâh-nâme-ye Sanâye'-e Dastî va Honar-hâ-ye Sonnatî: farsh'bâfi. 214p photos. Tehran
1394(2015) 9789648776874 9,978
[Dictionary of Handicrafts and Traditional Arts: Carpet weaving]
1852
'Arabkhânî, Rasûl
'Atabât-e 'Âliyât dar Ravâbet-e Îrân va 'Othmânî-ye Qarn-e Nûzdahom: bâ ka'kid bar 'asr-e 'Abd al-Hamîd dovom. 353p Qom 1393 9789649719740
1,380
[Atabat-i Aliyat in Iran-Ottoman Relations in the Nineteenth Century, with emphasis on the period of Abdülhamid II]
1853
'Arablû, Ahmad
Khandeh-hâ-ye Nokhodî: majmû'eh-ye tanz barâ-ye naujavânân, jeld-e avval. 188p Tehran 1396
9786000303129 960
Persian satire -- Humorous stories -- 21st century
1854
'Arabshâh Yazdî, Emâd al-Dîn
Mûnes al-'Oshshâq: ta'lîf-e Seykh Shehâb al-dîn Sohrevardî. ed. by N.M. Haravî 56p+155p Tehran
1396(1366) 9789645996350 2,060
sufism -- sufi poetry -- Early works to 1800
1855
Arberry, A.J.
The Islamic Art of Persia. xvi,421p New Delhi
2001(1953) 818757061X 600
1856
Ardashîr Jey, Shâpûr
Farhang-e Estelâhât-e Fârsî beh Englisî: A Dictionary of Persian-English Idioms. 390p Tehran 1395(81)
9789640345986 2,880
1857
Âresh Pûr-Akbar
Fâl-nâme-ye Shâh Tahmasb. 168p color ill.
Tehran 1396 9789642322411 7,560
1858
Arjomand, Said Amir
Sociology of Shi'ite Islam: collected essays. xi,360p
Leiden 2016 9789004312258 26,250
a comprehensive study of the development of Shi'ism. Its bearers first emerged as a sectarian elite, then a hierocracy and finally a theocracy. Imamate, Occultation and the theodicy of martyrdom are identified as the main components of the Shi'ism as a world religion.

- 1859
Âryânpûr Kâshânî, Manûchehr
Farhang-e Hamrâh: the Aryanpur Progressive Persian-English dictionary: one volume, companion.
995p Tehran 1395(84) 9789648603491 3,000
1860
Aryanpur Kashani, Manoochehr
The Aryanpur Progressive Persian-English Dictionary, Four volumes, Comprehensive 4 vols.
Tehran 1391(81) 9789647702065 18,100
1861
Asghar Shîrâzî
Îrânîyat, Mellîyat, Qoumîyat. 822p Tehran
1395(2016) 9786006732497 5,200
Iranians -- Ethnic identity -- Nationalism -- National characteristics
1862
Ashah, Rahâm
Jâmâspîg: the Pârsîg version of the memorial of Jâmâspa. vi,170p Mumbai 2014 9789381324080 2,400
Zoroastrian eschatology -- Zoroastrianism -- Iran English and Pahlavi (roman); Includes selected text in original script
1863
Âshteyânî, Asad Allâh 'Abdolî
Siyâq: târîkh, âmûzesh, dîvânsâlârî va reyâdî-ye hesâbdârî. 2 vols. facs. Tehran 1395 (2016) 9786003134102 6,200
Accounting -- History -- Iran
1864
Astarâbâdî, Mohd. Mahdî bn Mohd. Nasîr (-1180 h.q.)
Gozîdehâ'î az Monsha'at-e Mîrzâ Mohammad Mahdî Khân Astarâbâdî, monshâ al-mamâlek nâder shâh afshâr. ed. by Nasrollâh Bayât 215p Tehran 1383 9643612562 1,260
1865
Astarâbâdî, Mohd. Qâsem Hendûshâh
Târîkh-e Fereshteh, jeld-e 1: az Âghâz tâ Bâbor, jeld-e 2: az Bâbor tâ 'Âdel-e shâheyân, jeld-e 3: az 'Âdel-e shâheyân tâ barîd-e shâheyân, jeld-e 4: az Salâtîn-e gojarât tâ Malîbâr va dhekr-e mashâyekh-e hend.
ed. by Mohd. Redâ Nasîrî 4 vols. ills. photos.
Tehran 2009-16 9789645281517 13,660
I: From Early Times to the Reign of Bâbur, II: From Bâbur to the Âdelshâheyân, III: From Âdelshâheyân to Barîdshâheyân, IV: From the Sultans of Gojarat to those of Malibar and introducing dignitaries of India.
1866
'Atâ' Allâh bn Hosâm Vâ'ez Haravî
Mokhtâr-nâme. 520p Tehran 1390(84) 9789643115692 3,010
Shiites -- Kûfah -- History -- Biography
1867
Atabaki, Touraj & Erik.J. Zürcher
Men of Order: authoritarian modernisation under Atatürk and Reza Shah. (Library of Modern Middle East Studies, vol. 21) 286p London 2016(04) 9781784537067 pap 2,968
the author trace the emergence of Atatürk and Reza Shah through the constitutional revolutions in Iran and the Ottoman Empire.
1868
Atâbek Jovaynî, 'Alî bn Ahmad Montajab al-Dîn
'Atabat al-Katabat: goz'âdeh-yî az morâsalât-e dîvân-e Soltân-e Saljûqî. ed. by Maryam Sâdeqî 314p Tehran 1396(2017) 9789649940441 2,250
Seljuks -- Iran -- History -- Sources -- Early works to 1800.
1869
'Âtefî, Hasan (ed.)
Sanadî Chand az Mahdûdeh-ye Kâshân wa Atrâf. (Mo'arrefi-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 243) 95p facs. Qom 1396 9789649883717 1,960
1870
Ateş, Abdurrahman
Osmanlı-Iran Siyasi İlişkileri (1720-1747). 314p Ankara 2012 9786054715633 920
Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran -- 1720-1747
Turkish translation with facsimile of Persian original
1871
Athîr al-Dîn Abharî, Mafdal bn 'Umar
Muntahâ al-Afkâr fî Ibânah al-Asrâr: tahrîr-hâ-ye yekom va dovvom manteq. ed. by Mahdî 'Azîm & Hâshim Qarbânî 287p Tehran 1395 9789642441655 2,460
Islamic philosophy -- Logic
1872
'Attâr Nîshâbûrî
Asrâr-nâme. ed. by Shaffî'î Kadkanî (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e 'Attâr 4) 598p Tehran 1392(86) 9789643722036 4,420
1873
'Attâr Nîshâbûrî
Elâhî-nâme. ed. by Mohd. Redâ Shaffî'î Kadkanî (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e 'Attâr, 2) 902p Tehran 1392(87) 9789643722012 6,680
1874
'Attâr Nîshâbûrî
Manteq al-Tayr. ed. by Shaffî'î Kadkanî (Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e 'Attâr 1) 903p Tehran 1395(84) 9789643720636 7,600
1875

'Attâr Nîshâbûrî

Mokhtâr-nâmeḥ. ed. by Shaffî'î Kadkanî
(Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e 'Attâr 5) 492p Tehran
1394(86) 9789643721688 4,240
1876

'Attâr Nîshâbûrî

Mosîbat-nâmeḥ. ed. by Shaffî'î Kadkanî
(Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e 'Attâr 3) 957p Tehran
1395(86) 9789643722029 7,600
1877

Aubin, J.

**Etudes sur l'Iran Medieval: geographie historique et
societe.** ed. par. Denise Aigle (Cahiers de Studia
Iranica, 60) 208 Leuven 2018 9782910640460
10,500

This volume brings together articles published for
about sixty years, which illustrate the pioneering aspect
of Jean Aubin's reflections on themes not much studied
at that time by the specialists of Iran. His work on the
Ilkhan domination, on the acculturation of the Turkic-
Mongolian elites, on caravan roads and networks, on
hagiographic literature were widely spread.

1878

Al-Awadhi, Petra Martin

The Seven Pavillions. (Accademia Delle Arti Del
Disegno, Monografie 7) xi,127p photos. Firenze
2001 882225015X 3,675

Nizâmî Ganjavî -- Haft paykar, On the epic by the
great poet Nezami, the Haft Paikar, part of the Khamseh,
or Quintet, and its subsequent transcription into a 16th-
century Shirazi manuscript.

1879

Awhad al-Dîn Râzî

Hakîm-nâmeḥ yâ ejtemâ'-e 'allâmeḥ. ed. by Nasr
Allâh Pûrjavâdî xii(eng.), 150p Tehran 1384
9648036209 960

[Hakîm Nâma or Ijtîmâ'-i 'Allâma (The Philosopher's
Treatise) together with his Dhayl-i Sayr al-'Ibâd and other
extant poems] Mysticism -- Poetry

1880

Axworthy, Michael (ed.)

**Crisis, Collapse, Militarism and Civil War: the history
and historiography of 18th century Iran.** 264p
Oxford 2018 9780190250324 9,502

Axworthy has gathered leading experts on this period
from around the world to provide a multifaceted account
of this fascinating, dramatic, and turbulent era. The
volume covers economics, intellectual history, military
developments, politics, and the visual arts.

1881

Ayatollah Mohammad Hossein Nai'ni

Shi'i Islam and the Political Ideology of Ayatollah

Mohammad Hossein Nai'ni. ed. by Mohd. Nafissi
(International Library of Iranian Studies) 336p
London 2018 9781788311236 14,850

Among his myriad influential works was *Tanbih al-
Umma wa Tanzih al-Milla* (Enlightenment of the
Community and Purification of Religion), published in
1909 at the height of the revolution and often cited as
one of the most religiously authoritative expositions of
democratic Islam.

1882

Âyeneh-ye Mîrâth/ Mirror of Heritage, 56, 57, 58,
60, 61, 2015-2018 Tehran 4,000
1883

'Ayn al-Qodât

Tamhîdât. ed. by 'Aff 'Asîrân 364p Tehran
1396 9789642671779 3,960
1884

Âzhand, Ya'qûb

**Maktab-e Negârgarî-ye Esfahân: Isfahan illustration
school.** 381p ills. Tehran 1393(1385)
9789644227202 2,150

Painting -- Iran -- Isfahân -- History

1885

Âzhand, Ya'qûb

**Maktab-e Negârgarî-ye Shîrâz: Painting school of
Shiraz.** 314p ills. Tehran 1393(87)
9789642986958 1,850
1886

Âzhand, Ya'qûb

**Maktab-e Negârgarî-ye Tabrîz, wa "Qazvîn -
Mashhad": Tabriz and Qazvin-Mashhad Painting School.**
216p ills. Tehran 1394 9789642322107 1,670

Painting -- Iran -- Tabriz, Qazvîn, Mashhad -- History

1887

Âzher, Amîr Esmâ'îl

**Elahî-nâmeḥ-ye 'Attâr, dar nazariyeh-ye neshâneḥ -
ma'nâ-shenâsî-ye âlzîr-e girams (Algirdas Greimas) va
shekr-shenâsî-ye zharâr-e zant.** 282p Tehran 1393
9789643727185 1,960
1888

'Azîmî, Habîb Allâh

**Noskkeh-nâmeḥ: kânûn-hâ-ye estenasâh, 'anâser-e
noskkeh-ye shenâsî, rûyeh-hâye fehrest-nevîsî,
shenâkht-e ja'l va esâlat-e noskkeh-hâ.** 665p facs.
photos. Mashhad 1396 9786000602178 3,960
1889

'Azîz-zâdeh, Mîr Nabî

Târiḫ-e Dasht-e Moghân. 758p ills. maps Tehran
1395(84) 9646357776 5,120

1889

'Azîz-zâdeh, Mîr Nabî

Târiḫ-e Dasht-e Moghân. 758p ills. maps Tehran
1395(84) 9646357776 5,120

Moghân Steppe (Iran) -- Azerbaijan -- History

1890

'Azod Yazdî

Sendbâd-nâmeḥ-ye Manzûm. ed. by Mohd. Ja'far Mahjûb 312p Tehran 1380 9643155803 1,640
1891

Bâbâpûr, Yûsof-bîk (ed.)

Dastnevîs-hâ-ye Maujûd az 'Âthâr-e Khvâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî va mîrâth-e ma'navî-ye rasadkhâneh-ye Marâgheh. 3 vols. Tehran 1395

9786008370451 21,600

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Muhammad, 1201-1274 -- Manuscripts -- Catalogs

1892

Babaie, Sussan

Isfahan and its Palace: statecraft, Shi'ism and the architecture of conviviality in early modern Iran. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) xiii,302p 24 color, 60 b/w Edinburgh 2018(08) 9781474437196

pap 6,930

explores the architectural and urban forms and networks of socio-cultural action that reflected a distinctly early-modern and Perso-Shi'i practice of kingship

1893

Babaie, Sussan & Melanie Gibson (ed.)

The Mercantile Effect: art and exchange in the Islamicate world during the 17th and 18th centuries.

143p ills. photos. London 2017 9781909942103

9,052

discuss how the movement of Armenian, Indian, Chinese, Persian, Turkish, and European merchants and their trade goods spread new ideas and new technologies across Western Asia in the early modern era.

1894

Bâbâpûr, Yûsof Beyg

Fetneh-ye Sheykh 'Ubayd Allâh Kord: gozâresh-hâ-ye az vaqâye'-e hamleh-ye Akrâd beh Safhât-e Âdharbâyejân dar Qâjâr. 736p Tehran 1390(2012)

9786002200624 3,240

[Rebellion of Shaikh 'Ubaidullâh Kurd : some reports on Kurds' invasion on Azarbaijan's areas during Qajarid period]

Iran -- Azerbaijan -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925

1895

Bahâr, Lâleh Tik Chand

Bahâr-e 'Ajam: farhang-e loġhât, tarkîbât, kenâyât va amthâl-e fârsî. ed. by Kâzem Dezfûleyân 3 vols.

Tehran 1380 9645623723 6,800

1896

Bahrâm bn Haydar Mehmândâr

Malekiyeh (montakhab-e akhlâq-e Jalâlî beh nâm-e

Zahîr al-Dîn Mohammad Bâber). ed. by Mohd. Karîmî Zanjânî Asl 116p Qom 1394 9789649886138

1,200

Bahrâm bin Haydar Mihmândâr -- Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800

1897

Bahrâmeyân, 'Alî (comp.)

Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hâ-ye 'Ahd-e Îlkhânî (qorûn 7-8 h.q.) dar Ketâbkhâneh-ye Îrân. x(en),567p Tehran 1396(2017) 9789643618193 2,800

[An Inventory of the Manuscripts Related to Ilkhanid Era in Iran (13-14th a.c.)]

1898

Bakhshizadeh, Marziyeh

Changing Gender Norms in Islam between Reason and Revelation. 270p Leverkusen/N.Y. 2018 9783863887353 11,778

She investigates women's rights in Iran since the 1979 Revolution from the perspectives of the main currents of Islamic thought, fundamentalists, reformists, and seculars, using a sociological explanation.

1899

Balay, Christophe

La Crise de la Conscience Iranienne: histoire de la prose persane moderne (1800-1980). (Coll. l'Iran en transition) 529p Paris 2017 9782343117799

6,825

1900

Balivet, Michel & Homa Pezechki

Etudes Turco-Iranienne4s: Anatolie - Iran du Moyen-âge a l'epoque moderne. (Analecta Isisiana, 143)

160p Istanbul 2017 9789754285949 4,060

1901

Balslev, Sivan

Iranian Masculinities: gender and sexuality in late Qajar and early Pahlavi Iran. Cambridge 2019

9781108470636 15,098

forthcoming

Focusing on masculinity in Iran, this book interweaves ideas and perceptions, laws, political movements, and men's practices to spotlight the role men as gendered subjects played in Iranian history.

1902

Bâqerzâdeh, Zahrâ

Mardom-shenâsî-ye Latehor. 411p fasc. photos. Kashan 1390(2011) 9786005531220 4,600

Kashân -- Latefor -- Isfahân -- Social life and customs

1903

Bardsîrî Kermânî, Shams al-Dîn Mohd.

Mesbâh al-Arvâh. Ed. by Badî' al-Zamân Forûzânfar 182p Tehran 1392 9789640365380 1,250

Sufi poetry -- Persian

1904

Barlow, Rebecca & shahram Akbarzadeh (ed.)

Human Rights and Agents of Change in Iran: towards a theory of change. (Studies in Iranian Politics) x,232p London 2018 9789811088230 16,378

This volume extends debates on the interaction between universal human rights and the political experiences of Iranians, through a conceptual analysis of 'theories of change'

1905

Bâser-bakht, Mohd. Hosayn

Sargarmî-hâ-ye Mardom-e Tehrân dar daurân Qâjâr va Pahlavî. 212p Tehran 1394 (2015) 9789643793395 1,320

[Tehran People's Entertainments in Ghajar and Pahlavi Era]

1906

Bâstânî-râd, Hasan

Îrân, par-e miyân-e farhangî-ye ta'âmelât beyn al-melâlî-ye jâdeh-ye abrîsham. (Series of Historical Studies on Iran and Silk Road, 3) 102p(en)+307p ills. photos. Tehran 1396(2018) 9789643618254 2,740

[Iran: the intercultural bridge of international interactions of the Silk Road]

1907

Batîti, Husayn bn 'Alî

Ahwâl Mulûk al-Tatâr al-Mughûl: resâleh dar ahvâl-e moghûlân va soqût-e baghdâd (tâlîf 658/1260).

intro. & ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 152p facs. ills. Qom 1394 9786009103027 2,680

Mongols -- Iran -- History

1908

Baumer, Cristoph

The History of Central Asia, volume 3: The Age of Islam and the Mongols. 408p London 2016 9781784534905 6,795

Between the ninth and the fifteenth centuries, Central Asia was a major political, economic and cultural hub on the Eurasian continent.

1909

Bayânî, Mahdî

Ahvâl va Âthâr-e Khoshnevîsân: nasta'liq nevîsân. 4 pts. in 2 vols. Tehran 1363 15,400
Persian calligrapher -- Calligraphy -- Iran

1910

Bayât, Mas'ûd & Robâbeh Bayât

Târîkh-e Tahavvolât-e Soltânîyeh az Âghâz tâ 'Ahd-e Nâserî. (Series of Historical Studies on Iran and Silk Road, 4) 6p(en.)+296p Tehraqn 1396(2018) 9789643618285 1,980

[The Historical Development of Soltaniyeh from

Beginning to the Naseri Era]

1911

Bayhaqî, Abû al-Fadl Mohd. bn Hosayn

Târîkh-e Bayhaqî. ed. & comm. by Mohd. Ja'far Yâhaqqî & Mahdî Seyyedî 2 vols. map Tehran 1388 9789643724078 15,800

Includes bibliographical references (v. 2, p. 1827-1866) and indexes.

Ghaznevids -- Afghanistan -- Iran -- History

1912

Bayhaqî, Abû al-Fadl Mohd. ebn Hosayn

Târîkh-e Bayhaqî. ed. by 'Alî Akbar Fayyâz, revised by Mohd. Ja'far Yâhaqqî 814p Mashhad 1390(83) 9646335799 3,660

Iran -- Ghaznevids -- History -- 640-1500

1913

Bayhaqî, Abû Fadl Mohd. Ebn Hosayn

Dîbâ-ye Dîdârî: matn-e kâmel Târîkh-e Bayhaqî. ed. by Mohd. Ja'far Yâhaqqî & Mahdî Seyyedî 886p Tehran 1393 9789643725037 5,280

Ghaznevids -- History -- Iran -- Afghanistan -- Early works to 1800

1914

Beck, Lois

Nomads in Postrevolutionary Iran: the Qashqa'i in an era of change. (Iranian Studies, 22) xxv,404p

London 2017(15) 9781138099722 7,324

Examining the rapid transition in Iran from a modernizing, westernizing, secularizing monarchy (1941-79) to a hard-line, conservative, clergy-run republic (1979-), this book focuses on the ways this process has impacted the Qashqa'i-a rural, nomadic, tribally organized, Turkish-speaking, ethnic minority of a million and a half people who are dispersed across the southern Zagros mountains.

1915

Behbahânî, Mîrzâ 'Abd al-Nabî Sheykh al-Eslâm

Badâye' al-Akhhâr: vaqâye'-e behbahân dar zamân-e hamleh-ye mahmûd afghân. ed. by S.S. Mîr Mohd. Sâdegh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 191, Târîkh va Joghrâfeyâ

36) 7p(eng)+238p Tehran 2010 9789648700886

1,680

[The events in Behbahân at the time of Mahmûd Afghân's invasion] with Sex reports on the invasion of Isfahan and villages of Khurasan by the Afghans.

1916

Beheshtî, Mohammad

Ârâ'-e Dânesmandân-e Moslemân dar Ta'lîm va Tarbît va Mabânî-ye Îan (5): Fayd al-Kâshânî. 510p Tehran 1387 9789647788670 900

[Fayd Kâshânî's educational Views]

1917

Ben Azzouna, Nourane

Aux Origines du Classicisme: calligraphes et bibliophiles au temps des dynasties mongoles (les Ilkhanides et les Djalayirides 656-814 / 1258-1411).(Islamic Manuscripts and Books, 17) Leiden 2018
9789004355545 26,075

1918

Berezine, Ilya Nikolavitch

Voyage en Perse du Nord. tr. par J. Calmard-Compas (Societe d'Histoire de l'Orient, 2) 334p
Paris 2011 9782705338428 6,650

Iran -- Descriptions et voyages -- 19e siecle

1919

Bîdel, 'Abd al-Qâdel

Bîdel beh Entekhâb-e Bîdel: bar asâs-e noskkeh-ye monhaser beh fard-e montakhab. ed. by HosaynQâsemî & 'Alîredâ Qazveh 897p Qom 1393
9789645068330 3,190

1920

Bîghamî, Mohd. bn Ahmad

Fîrûz Shâh-nâme: donbâleh-ye Dârâb-nâme bar asâs-e revâyet-e Mohammad Bîghamî. ed. by I. Afshâr& M. Afshâr 751p Tehran 1388 9789643626341
3,990

Folklore -- Iran

1921

Binbaş, Ilker Evrim

Intellectual Networks in Timurid Iran: Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî and the Islamicate republic of letters.(Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xxi,256p.
map Cambridge 2018(16) 9781107689336
pap 6,038

1922

Bîtarafân, Mohammad

Modîrîyat-e Shahrî-ye Novîn dar Îrân: tajrobeh-ye anjoman-hâ-ye baladî dar doureh-ye mashrûtiyat.(Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân) 199p photos. Tehran 1395
9789646082304 2,980

[Modern Urban Management in Iran: the experience of Baladiefi assemblies in the constitutional period]

1923

Blake, Stephen P.

Time in Early Modern Islam: calendar, ceremony, and chronology in the Safavid, Mughal and Ottoman Empires. xiii,209p Cambridge 2017(13)

9781108412803 pap 4,881

From the ninth to the sixteenth century, it was the Muslim astronomers of the Ottoman, Safavid, and Mughal empires, and not those of Europe, who were responsible for the major advances in mathematics, astronomy, and astrology. Stephen Blake's fascinating

study compares the Islamic concept of time, and its historical and cultural significance, across these three great empires.

1924

Blessing, Patricia & Rachel Goshgarian (ed.)

Architecture and Landscape in Medieval Anatolia, 1100-1500. 312p photos. Edinburgh 2018(17)

9781474437363 pap 4,948

Anatolia was home to a large number of polities in the medieval period. Given its location at the geographical and chronological juncture between Byzantines and the Ottomans, its story tends to be read through the Seljuk experience.

1925

Bojnûrdî, K.M., A. Karîmî, Mohd. J. Qanavâtî & M.

Ebrâhîm (ed.)

Dâneshnâme-ye Farhang-e Mardom-e Îrân: The encyclopaedia of Iranian folklore, vol. V: Zamîne-Xânî - Sheshe-Be-Dar. 760p Tehran 1397(2018)

9786006326115 9,250

1926

Bojnûrdî, Kâzem Mûsavî (ed. in chief)

Dâ'erat al-Ma'âref-e Bozorg-e Eslâmî: The Great Islamic Encyclopaedia, Vol. XXII (Xânevâde(a) - Xandaq). 774p Tehran 2016 9786006326696 18,900

1927

Bojnûrdî, Kâzem Mûsavî (ed. in chief)

Dâ'erat al-Ma'âref-e Bozorg-e Eslâmî: The Great Islamic Encyclopaedia, Vol. XXIII (Xansâ' - De(a)Lâlat). 760p Tehran 1396(2018) 9786006326900 8,250

1928

Bolûkbâshî, 'Alî

Bâzî-hâ-ye Kohan dar Îrân. (Az îrân cheh mîdânânam? 73) 114p Tehran 1386 9643790975 680

[The Ancient Games in Iran] (What Do I Know About ? /73)

1929

Bolûkbâshî, 'Alî

Qahveh-khâneh va Qahveh-khâneh-neshînî dar Îrân: Iranian coffeehouse. (Az îrân cheh mî'dânânam? 116)

119p ills. Tehran 1393 9789643792831 680

1930

Bolûkbâshî, 'Alî

Âshpaz va Âsh-azkhâneh: pezhûheshî-ye ensân-shenâkhtî dar târîkh-e ejtemâ'î-ye honar-e âshpazî.

319p photos. Tehran 1396(92) 9786006182346 3,660

[Cook and kitchen : an anthropological research on the process of social history of culinary art], Iranian cooking -- Food habits -- Iran -- Hstory

1931

Boroujerdi, Mehrzad & Kourosh Rahimkhani

Postrevolutionary Iran: a political handbook.

1000p Syracuse 2018 9780815635741 10,562

A comprehensive, empirical study of Iranian political institutions and elites over the last four decades.

1932

Bournoutian, George A.

The 1820 Russian Survey of the Khanate of Shirvan: a primary source on the demography and economy of an Iranian province prior to its annexation by Russia.

xxvii,238p Cambridge 2016 9781909724808

8,910

1933

Bournoutian, George A.

The 1829-1832 Russian Surveys of the Khanate of Nakhichevan: a primary source on the demography and economy of an Iranian province prior to its annexation by Russia. (Bibliotheca Iranica: The Iranian Heritage in the Caucasus and Central Asia 2) xxi,267p Costa Mesa 2016 9781568593333 6,040

1934

Bournoutian, George A. (tr. with commentary)

The Journal of Zak'aria of Agulis (Zak'aria Agulets'u Orangrut'iwne). (Armenian Studies Series, 4) 242p Costa Mesa 2003 9781568591070 pap 3,775

Zak'aria (1630-ca.1691) was a native of Agulis (present-day Akulis) in Nakhichevan and a merchant who traveled widely in the Ottoman and Persian empires. He also made one trip to Europe and traveled in Italy, Austria, Germany, and Holland. His diary is in dialectical Eastern Armenian, with many Persian and Turkish words.

1935

Bozorgchamî, Vîdâ

Ketâbshenâsî-ye Ghazneh. 531p Tehran 1392 9786006143415 2,260

[Bibliography of Ghazni: on the occasion of the international congress of Ghazni and the Persian language & literature, October 2013]

1936

Bozsallûyî Komijânî 'Erâqî, Shehâb al-Dîn Mohd. ebn Mûsâ

Nûr al-Sadr: vîrâst-e dovjom az Nûr al-Fu'âd yâ tafsîr-e eshrâqî-ye âyeh-ye nûr: bar asâs- noskheh-ye Ketâbkhâneh-ye Berlîn. 169p Qom 1393(2015) 9789649887401 1,740

Islamic philosophy -- Ishrâqîyah

1937

Broadbridge, Anne F.

Women and the Making of the Mongol Empire. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) 362p Cambridge 2018 9781108441001 pap 4,981

How did women contribute to the rise of the Mongol Empire while Mongol men were conquering Eurasia? This book positions women in their rightful place in the otherwise well-known story of Chinggis Khan (commonly known as Genghis Khan) and his conquests and empire.

1938 Buderî, Charles L.O. & Luciana T. Ricart

The Iran-UAE Gulf Islands Dispute: a journey through international law, history and politics. (Queen Mary Studies in International Law, 29) 892p Leiden 2018 9789004236189 62,825

1939 Burhân al-Dîn Nasafî (d. 684/1286)

Commentary upon the Foundation of Intellectual Perspicacity concerning Logic, Natural Philosophy, Metaphysics and Mathematics [Sharh Asâs al-Kîyâsat]. ed. & intro. by Gholamreza Dadkhah & Abbas Goodarznia (Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings, 3) xii(eng),320p(ar) Costa Mesa 2015 9781568593074 6,795

an important, yet little known, philosophical writing of Burhân al-Dîn Nasafî, a leading member of the intellectual School of Mâ'-warâ'-al-Nahr. In this work, Nasafî has followed the lead of the Peripatetics, notably Avicenna, in most philosophical issues.

1940

Burslan, Kivameddin

Irak ve Horasan: Selçuklulari Tarihi: İmad ad-Dîn al-Kâtib al-İsfahânî'nin al-Bondârî tarafından ihtisar edilen Zubdat al-Nuşra va Nuhbat al 'Usra, adlı kitabının tercümesi. (TTK. II. Dizi-Sa. 4/2) lxvii,300p Ankara 2016(1999) 9789751611567 880

Seljuks -- Iraq -- Khorasan -- History

1941

Bûzarî, 'Alî

Khamseh-ye Nezâmî, Mîrzâ 'Alî Qolî Khûî. 105p ills. Tehran 1395 9786001522017 1,520

1942 Bûzjânî, Darvîsh 'Alî

Roudat al-Rayâhîn: dar ahvâl-e Shaykh Jâm (zhandeh pîl) va farzandân va a'qâb-e vay. ed. by Hassan Nasîrî Jâmî 400p Tehran 1396(20117) 9789644269011 2,820

Ahmad Jâm, 1049 or 1050-1141 or 1142 -- Sufis -- Biography, [The biographies of Sheikh Ajmad Jâm, his children and descendants]

1943

Byrd, Dustin J. & Seyed Javad Miri (ed.)

Ali Shariati and the Future of Social Theory: religion, revolution, and the role of the intellectual. (Studies in Critical Social Sciences, 115) Leiden 2017 9789004351912 19,075

1944

Carboni, Stefano

The Wonders of Creation and the Singularities of Painting: a study of the Ilkhanid London Qazwini.(Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 456p 438 color
Edinburgh 2015 9780748683246 18,810

A beautiful illustrated study of Al-Qazwini's 'Wonders of Creation' and the first-ever translations of the text into English.

1945

Chaudhury, Sushil & Keram Kevonian (ed.)

Armenians in Asian Trade in the Early Modern Era.418p New Delhi 2014(07) 9788173049934 5,980
major assessment of the Armenian trade in the age of New Julfa in all its diversity...

1946

Chegîni, Mohammad

Monâsebât-e Târîkhî-ye Îrân va Zhapon: bar asâs-e asnâd-e ârshîvî-ye vozârat-e amûr-e khârejah (1256-1357/1878-1979).

476p Tehran 1396(2018) 9789643618179 3,660

[Iran and Japan Historical Relations: based on archival documents of ministry of foreign affairs of Iran (1878-1979)]

1947

Chehabi, Houchang (ed.)

Iran in the Middle East: transnational encounters and social history.

336p London 2018(15) 9781788310949 pap 3,960

adds new dimensions to the study of four crucial areas of Iranian history: the events and impact of the Constitutional Revolution, Iran's transnational connections, the social history of Iran and developments in historiography.

1948

Chekhab-Abudaya, M. & Julia Tugwell

Imperial Threads Motifs and Artisans from Turkey, Iran, and India. Museum of Islamic Art, Doha, Qatar.

199p illus. photos. Milan 2017 9788836636174 7,875

Islamic art -- Iran -- Turkey -- India -- Exhibitions

1949

Chekhab-Abudaya, M., Nur Sobers-Khan et al.

Qajar Women: images of women in 19th-Century Iran, Museum of Islamic Art, Doha, Qatar.

183p illus. photos. Milan 2016 9788836635252 7,000

Women -- Iran -- History -- Exhibitions

1950

Chodzko, Alexander

Nâneh-hâ-ye Gîlân: mokâtebât-e parâkandeh az majmû'eh-ye Âleksânder Khûdzkû: konsûl-e rûsiyeh dar Gîlân dar daheh-ye 1830 milâdî.

362p facs. Rasht

1391 9789641903055

1,260

Chodzko, Alexander, 1804-1891 -- Correspondence -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Sources 1951

Code of Criminal Procedure: The Islamic Republic of**Iran.** tr. by Mohd. Reza Matin Nejad 324p Tehran 2016 9786001146381 2,200

Criminal procedure law: approved on February 23, 2014, as amended on July 4, 2015.

1952

Collier, David R.

Democracy and the Nature of American Influence in Iran, 1941-1979.

408p ills. Syracuse 2017 9780815635123 pap 6,787

A timely reexamination of one of the most important bilateral relations in the last century.

1953

Corbin, Henri

Ravâbet-e Hekmat-e Eshrâq va Falsafeh-ye Îrân-e Bâstân: Les Motifs Zoroastriens dans la Philosophie de**Sohrawardi.** 99p(fr)+84p(pe) Tehran 1382(2014) 9648036063 1,160

1954

Csato, Ava A., L. Johanson, A. Rona-Tas & Bo Utas (hrsg.)

Turks and Iranians. Interactions in Language and History: the Gunnar Jarring memorial program at the**Swedish Collegium for Advance Study.** (Turcologica, 105) xiii,295p Wiesbaden 2016 9783447105378 10,150

A main topic is how contacts of spoken and written languages from pre-Islamic times until various periods of the Islamic era have influenced the emergence and development of Iranian and Turkic varieties.

1955

Dabîr-Moqaddam, Mohammad (ed.)

Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Hamâyesh-e Bayn al-Melâlî-ye Ghazneh va Zabân va Adab-e Farsî.

416p ills. Tehran 1394(2015) 9786006143811 2,260

[Proceedings of the International Congress on Ghazni and the Persian Language and Literature (Oct. 21 and 22, 2013)]

1956

Dabashi, Hamid

The Shahnameh: the Persian epic as world literature.

256p N.Y. 2019 9780231183444 5,285

1957

Dâmâd, Mostafâ Mohaqqueq

Elahîyât-e Mohîr-e Zîst: Theology of environment.265p Tehran 1393(2014) 9786007009246 1,440
Human ecology -- Religious aspects -- Islam

1958

Dâmâdî, Mohammad

Madâmîn-e Moshtarak dar Adab-e Fârsî va 'Arabî.

714p Tehran 1395(71) 9789640342640 4,820

Persian language -- Foreign elements -- Arabic --

Comparative literature, [Thematic Analogues in Persian & Arabic]

1959

Dâmâjî, Mohd.

Fârsî-ye 'Omûmî: Persian for university student: literary text, history of Persian language. 768p

Tehran 1393(83) 9789640349342 3,600

[Persian structure and grammar spelling composition, literary criticism and cultural issues]

1960

Dânâyî, Mohd. Hosayn

Dû sharh-e Hâl: gûsheh-hâ-yî az târîkh-e sad sâleh-ye roukhânîyat dar khelâl-e sharh-e hâl-e dû rouhânî: Âyat Allâh Hâjj Shaykh Rouh Allâh Dânyâyî, Hojjat al-Eslâm Hâjj Shaykh Hasan Dânyâyî. 403p facs. photos.

Tehran 1395(2016) 9789642834846 2,960

Dânyâyî, Hasan, 1905/06-1966 -- Ulama -- Iran --

Biography

1961

Dâneshtar, Âdhar

Farhang-e Asrâr va Eshârât-e 'Erfânî dar Kashf al-Asrâr. 342p Tehran 1393 9789644015120

1,990

Abû al-Fadl Maybudî, Rashîd al-Dîn, active 1126 --

Kashf al-asrâr -- Sufism -- Concordances

1962

Dâneshtar, Sîmîn

Beh Kî Salâm Konam? (novel) 257p Tehran 1380(1359) 9644870425 1,280

1963

Dâneshtar, Sîmîn

Sûvashûn. (novel) 307p Tehran 1390(48) 9789644870057 2,210

1964

Dârâbî Estehbânâtî, Mohd. bn Mohd. (written 1076-1078 h.q.)

Tadhkerah-ye Latâyef-e al-Khiyal. ed. by Y. Bayg Bâbâpûr 2 vols. Qom 1391 9789649882680

7,940

Persian poets -- Biography

1965

Daryâyî, Mohd. Hasan

Majmû'eh-ye Asnâd-e Modhâkerât-e Hashteh-hâ-ye Jomhûrî-ye Eslâmî-ye Îrân bâ keshvar-hâ-ye 5+1. 230p(eng)+318p photos. Tehran 1394

9789643617356 2,690

[A Compilation of Documents Related to Nuclear

Talks between the Islamic Republic Iran and P5+1]

1966

Dashtakîneyâ, Farhâd

Sargodhasht-e Sâyeh-hâ: haftâd maqâleh az majallah-ye Mollâ Nasr al-Dîn darbâreh-ye zanân va kûdakân. (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Îrân) 158p Tehran

1395 9789646082397 1,880

Iran -- Social conditions -- 19th century

1967

Dastûr: vîzheh-nâme-ye Nâme-ye Farhangestân: Grammar. Vol. 2 - 12/2005-2017 (The Acamy of Persian Language and Literature) 10 vols. Tehran

2005-2013 ISSN 10250832 10,640

Grammar: journal of Iranain Academy of Persian

Language and Literature

1968

Dastjerdî, Ma'sûmeh S. & Vahîd 'Â. Jûshaqânî

1968

Honar-mandân va San'at-garân dar Doureh-ye Taymûreyân. 200p photos. Isfahan 1395

9786001323300 1,960

[Artists & artisons during the Timurid era]

1969

Daulatâbâdî, Mahmûd

În Goft va Sokhan-hâ... 383p Tehran 1396

9786002297648 2,520

1970

Daulatâbâdî, Mahmûd

Tarîq-e Besmel Shodan. (novel) 133p Tehran

1397 9789643625276 1,260

1971

Daulatshâh Samarqandî

Tadhkerat al-Sho'arâ'. ed. by Edward G. Browne

16p(eng.)+621p Tehran 1382 repr. (1901)

964331202x 3,200

The Tadhkiratu 'sh-shu'ara = "Memoirs of the poets"

of Dawlatshah bin 'Ala'u 'd-Dawla Bakhtishah al-Ghazi of

Samarqand / edited in the original Persian with prefaces

and indices by Edward G. Browne

1972

Dâvûdî, 'Abd al-Majîd Nâserî

Tashayyo' dar Khorasân, 'ahd-e Tîmûreyân. 2nd

ed. 280p Mashhad 1393(78) 9789649717432

1,860

Shî'ah -- Iran -- Khurâsân -- History -- Biography

1973

Davidson, Olga M. (ed.)

The Arts of Iran in Istanbul and Anatolia: seven**essays.** (Ilex Series, 20) 225p ills. Cambridge, Mss.

2019 9780674987340 pap 3,767

1974

Dâvod, 'Alî Âl, Ahmad Samî'î, & Redâ eyyed Hosaynî

Farhang-e Âthâr-e Îrânî - Eslâmî: mo'arrefi-ye âthâr-

e maktûb az rûzgâr-e kohan tâ 'asr-e hâder. 4 vols.
Tehran 1385-1396 9789643765071 12,060
[A Descriptive Dictionary of Iranian-Islamic Writing
Works: covering works on literature, arts, philosophy,
religion & sciences, from the earliest times to the
present] Vol. 1 (Â-Ph), 2 (T-Th), 3 (J-D), 4 (D-S)
1975
De Chiara, M. & E. Grassi (ed.)
**Iranian Languages and Literatures of Central Asia:
from the eighteenth century to the present.** (Cahiers de
Studia Iranica, 57) 345p Leuven 2015
9782910640439 8,492
This collection sheds light on various issues of the
Iranian linguistic and literary arena "outside of Iran",
offering a variety of twelve original contributions by both
leading scholars. The regions of Afghanistan,
Badakhshan, and Transoxania, important centers of
Iranian languages and literatures, are here brought back
into their broader Iranian context, for the benefit of
modern Iranian studies.
1976
De nicola, Bruno
Women in Mongol Iran: the Khatuns, 1206-1335.
304p ill. Edinburgh 2018(17) 9781474437356
pap 4,948
investigates the development of women's status in
the Mongol Empire from its original homeland in
Mongolia up to the end of the Ilkhanate of Iran in 1335.
1977
Dehesh, Mas'ûd
Shâh Ne'mat Allâh Valî va Maktab-e Kermân. 430p
Tehran 1396 9786003390706 3,980
Mysticism -- Ne'matollahiyah -- Kerman school of
Sufib -- 14th century
1978
Dehghani, Sasha & Silvia Horsch (ed.)
Martyrdom in the Modern Middle East. (Ex
Oriente Lux, 14) 225p. Würzburg 2014
9783956500305 6,475
Martyrs -- Middle East -- Congresses, including
Islam, Christianity, Judaism and the Baha'i-faith
1979
Dehkhoda, Ali Akbar
Loghat-Nâmeh of Dehkhoda, 16 volumes set
16 vols. Tehran repr. 9640396176 144,500
new editon bounded in 15 vols. + moqaddameh
(compact size)
1980
Dehqan, Mustafa
Index to Sharaf-nâma: Îndeksa Şerefnameye. 127p
Istanbul 2014 1,180
Bidlîsî, Sharaf Khân, 1543- -- Sharafnâmah -- index

1981
Delfânî, Seyâvash
Pejdâyesh-e Selseleh-ye Ahl-e Haqq. 774p.
photos. Tehran 1392 9786005255089 5,060
Ahl-i Haqq -- Biography -- Doctrines
1982
Deniz, Şefaattin & Hasan Asadi (tercüme, notlar &
tıpkıbasım)
Kızılbaşlığın Tarihi: târîh-i Kızılbaşîyye.
96p+78p(facs.) Istanbul 2015 9786054921560
1,020
[Târîkh-i Qizilbâshîyah] Turkmen -- Iran -- Safavid
dynasty -- History
1983
Derâyâtî, Mostafâ
**Fehrestgân-e Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Îrân
(FANKHÂ)/ Union Catalogue of Iran Manuscripts.**
Vol. 1 (Âyîn-Ajveba) - 45 (Index) 45vols. Tehran
2012-2015 9789644662719 472,150
The number of manuscripts presented in FANKHA
amounts to more than 325,000 copies under around
100,000 titles.
1984
DeSouza, Wendy
**Unveiling Men: modern masculinities in twentieth-
century Iran.** (Gender, Culture, and Politics in the
Middle East) 200p Syracuse 2018
9780815636038 pap 3,767
A provocative and original examination of gender and
sexuality in Iranian discourse
1985
Deyâ' Nakhshabî
Tûtî-nâmeh (chehl-e Tûtî). ed. by Fath Allâh
Mojtabâyî & Gholâm'alî Âreyâ 491p Tehran 1372
2,880
Persian literature
1986
d'Hubert, Thibault & Alexandre Papas (ed.)
**Jâmî in Regional Contexts: the reception of 'Abd al-
Rahmân Jâmî's works in the Islamicate world, ca.
9th/15th-13th/20th century.** (Handbook of Oriental
Studies, Sec. 1: The Near and Middle East, 128)
Leiden 2018 9789004385603 34,825
the first attempt to present in a comprehensive
manner how 'Abd al-Rahmân Jâmî (d. 898/1492), a most
influential figure in the Persian-speaking world, reshaped
the canons of Islamic mysticism, literature and poetry
and how, in turn, this new canon prompted the
formation of regional traditions.
1987
Dînânî, Gholâm Hosayn Ebrâhîm
Az Mahsûs tâ Ma'qûl: From sensible to intelligible.

494p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786007009352 2,960
1988

Dînânî, Gholâm Hosayn Ebrâhîm

Farâz va Forûd-e Fekr-e Falsafî: Up and down of philosophical thinking. 446p Tehran 1395(2016) 9786007009529 3,630
1989

Dînânî, Gholâm Hosayn Ebrâhîm

Mo'ammâ-ye Zamân va Hodûth-e Jahân: The riddle of the time and the creation of the world. 656p Tehran 1393(2014) 9786007009253 2,960
1990

Dînânî, Gholâm Hosayn Ebrâhîm

Porsesh az Hastî yâ Hastî-ye Purses: The question of being or being of the question. 447p Tehran 1395(2016) 9786007009499 2,960
1991

Dînânî, Gholâm Hosayn Ebrâhîmî

Partau-ye Kherad. ed. by Hasan Seyyed 'Arab 449p Tehran 1394(1385) 9789643639310 3,680

Islamic philosophy -- Ibrâhîmî Dînânî
1992

Dînânî, Gholâmhosayn Ebrâhîm

"Man" va joz "Man"/ Me and the Other. 348p Tehran 1394(2015) 9786007009468 1,920
Islamic philosophy
1993

Dînânî, Gholâmhosayn Ebrâhîm

Daftar-e 'Aql va Âyat-e 'Eshq. 3 vols. Tehran 1389(80) 9789647134637 8,960
[The Notebook of Reason and the Sign of Love]

Islamic philosophy
1994

Dînânî, Gholâmhosayn Ebrâhîm

Vojûd-e Râbet va Mostaqell dar Falsafeh-ye Eslâmî. 415p Tehran 1383 9648036101 2,890
[The being of capula and being in itself in Islamic philosophy] 2nd edition
1995

Dînânî, Gholâmhosayn Ebrâhîmî

Asmâ' va Sefât-e Haqq. 316p Tehran 1393(81) 9789644224300 1,460
[The Many Names and Attributes of God]

1996

Dînânî, Gholâmhosayn Enrâhîm

Neyâyesh-e Fîlsûf: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât. 475p Tehran 1387 9789644059216 4,580
Islamic philosophy
1997

Dînânî, Hosayn Ebrâhîmî

Hastî va Mastî: Hakîm 'Omar Khayyâm Nîshâbûrî

beh revâyat-e Hakîm Doktor Dînânî. ed. by Karîm Fayzî 456p Tehran 1395(88) 9789644237706 2,880

Omar Khayyâm -- Persian poetry -- Criticism and interpretation, [Existance & Intoxication, Khayyam Nishabouri in view of Dr. Dinani]
1998

Dînânî, Hosayn Ebrâhîmî

Kîmeyâ-ye 'Eshq: tafsîr-e ostâd doktor Dînânî var robâ'iyât-e Moulânâ va "Nay-nâme". ed. by Karîm Fayzî 471p Tehran 1394(2015) 9789644239656 2,160

Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, 1207-1273 -- Persian poetry -- Criticism and interpretation
1999

Dînânî, Hosayn Ebrâhîmî

Râz-e Râz: tafsîr-e doktor Dînânî az "Golshan-e Râz". ed. by Karîm Fayzî 435p Tehran 1395(92) 9789644239168 2,930

Shabistarî, Mahmûd ibn 'Abd al-Karîm, -- Gulshan-i râz -- Sufi poetry
2000

Dînânî, Hosayn Ebrâhîmî

Sho'â'-e Shams: ghazalîyât-e Shams-e Tabrîzî beh revâyat-e Doktor Dînânî. ed. by Karîm Fayzî 2 vols. Tehran 1395(89) 9789644237980 6,800

Shams-i Tabrîzî, -1246 -- Persian poetry -- History and criticism
2001

Doostdar, Alireza

The Iranian Metaphysicals: explorations in science, Islam and the uncanny xiv,295p Princeton 2018 9780691163789 pap 4,522

Drawing on years of ethnographic and archival research, Doostdar shows that metaphysical experimentation lies at the center of some of the most influential intellectual and religious movements in modern Iran. These forms of exploration have not only produced a plurality of rational orientations toward metaphysical phenomena but have also fundamentally shaped what is understood as orthodox Shi'i Islam, including the forms of Islamic rationality at the heart of projects for building and sustaining an Islamic Republic.
2002

Doulat Âbâdî, Mahmûd

Banî Âdam: majmû'eh-ye dâstân. 107p Tehran 1394 9786002296641 1,120
2003

Doulat Âbâdî, Mahmûd

Tâ Sar-e Zolf-e 'Arûsân-e Sokhan. (novel) 288p Tehran 1393 9786002294999 1,820

2004

Doulatâbâdî, Mahmûd

Vazîrî-e Amîr Hasanak. 179p+CD Sabzavar 1392
9786009331819 1,920
Hasanak, Vazîr, -1032 -- Ghaznevids -- Persian prose
literature

2005

Dû al-Nûr, Rahîm

**Dar Jostjû-ye Hâfez: toudîh, tafsîr va ta'vîl-e
ghazalîyât, qasâyed, mathnavîyât, qeta'ât va robâ'iyât-e
Khvâjeh Shams al-Dîn Mohammad Hâfez Shîrâzî...**
2 vols. Tehran 1388(67) 964401099X 5,810
Hâfiz -- Criticism and interpretation

2006

Dudoignon, Stephane A.

**The Baluch, Sunnism and the State in Iran: from
tribal to global.** 352p London 2017
9781849047081 11,880

This fascinating study explores the emergence of a
significant Sunni community on the margins of Shia Iran
and delineates a 'Sunni arc' stretching from Central Asia
southwards through the Iranian provinces of Khorasan
and Baluchistan.

2007

Ebn Ahmad, Nezâm al-Dîn Yahyâ bn Sâ'ed (7th century
A.H.)

Hadâ'eq al-Siyar. ed. by Mohd. Pârsâ-nasab 365p
Tehran 1394 9786006143750 2,400
Kings and rulers -- Conduct of life -- Education of
princes -- Early works to 1800, Dedicated to Alâeddîn
Keykubad I, Sultan of the Seljuks, ruled 1220-1237

2008

Ebn Âqâ Ja'far 'Alî, Mîrzâ Kalabî 'Alî

**Resâleh-ye Nûyâfteh-ye Darbâreh-ye Târikh-e
Afghânestân dar Qarn-e Nûzdahom va Vaqâye'-e
Marbût beh Amîr Dûst Mohammad Khân.** ed. by 'Abd
al-'alî Nûr Ahrârî. 238p photos. Herat 1394
9789936606128 1,620

Afghanistan -- Amîr Dûst Muhammad Khân -- History

2009

Ebn Farîdûn Shâh Khatâ'î

Malek Bahman. 307p Tehran 1394(2015)
9789643116613 3,010

2010

Ebn Hendûshâh Nakhjavânî, Mohd. (Shams Monshî) (8th
century a.H.)

Dastûr al-Kâtib fi Ta'yîn al-Marâtib. ed. by 'Alî A.
Ahmadî Dârânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 303, Zabân va
Adabeyât-e Fârsî 74) 2 vols. Tehran 1395(2017)
9786002031273 6,800

Persian letter writing -- Rhetoric -- Early works to
1800

2011

Ebn Qevâm Balkhî, Mohammad (sâl-e 795 h.q.)

Bahr al-Fadâyel fi al-Manâfe' al-Afâdel. ed. by Mîr
Hâshem Mohaddes 566p Tehran 1394(2015)
9786005942453 4,620
Persian language -- Dictionaries

2012

Ebn Qotb al-Dîn Eznîqî, Mohd. (m. 885 h.q.)

Fath-e Meftâb al-Ghayb. ed. by Akbar Râshedî-
neyâ (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfân, 9) 621p
Tehran 1395 9789643727956 3,960
Sufism -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800

2013

Ebn Yaghmûr, Mohammad

Safineh-ye Tarmod. ed. by Omîd Sarvarî 518p
Tehran 1395 9786005942583 3,960
Persian poetry -- Collection

2014

Ebn Zayn al-'Âbedîn Nasîrî, Mohd. Ebrâhîm

**Târikh-e Mîrzâ Ebrâhîm Majles-nevîs: qet'eh-hâ-yî
dar târikh az rûzgâr-e Shâh Soltân Hosayn Safavî (sâl-hâ-
ye 1110-1113).** ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 97p Qom
1396 9786009669776 1,460
2015

Ebn-e Sâ'd Esfahânî, Tâj al-Dîn Hosayn

**Dastûr (Ganjîneh-ye gerân-mâye az khotût-e
'olamâ-ye doureh-ye avval safavîyeh).** moqaddemeh,
Mohd. Kâzem Rahmatî 74p+733p(facs.) Tehran
1393(2014) 9786002202192 13,550

[Dastûr: the precious collection of different hands of
prominent scholars of the first Safavid era. prepared by
Tâjuddîn Hosein Sâ'd Isfahânî (d. 1000 AH)]

2016

Ebrâhîmî, Nâder

**Sûfeyâneh-hâ va 'Ârefâneh-hâ: târikh-e tahlîlî-ye
panj hazâr sâl-e adabîyât-e dâstânî-ye îrân.** 584p
Tehran 1396 9786001740718 3,330
Sufi literature, Persian -- History and criticism

2017

Elâhâbâdî, Mohebballâh

**Sharh al-Tasvîyat bayn al-Efâdat va al-Qabûl: resâleh
dar vahdat-e vojûd-e Ebn-e 'Arabî.** 66p+62p Tehran
1395 9786003390492 1,800
2018

Elahî-nezhâd, Hosayn

**Mahdaviyat-Pezhûhî: mas'aleh-shenâsî, ma'refat-
shenâsî va mabânî-shenâsî.** 487p Qom 1395(2016)
9786001952593 3,840

[Research on Mahdism: recognition of the issue,
epistemology and recognition of the basics]

2019

Emâmî Jom'eh, Mahdî

Takâmol-e Okhravî dar Chesm-e Andâz-e Sadrâ'î: mobâheth-e 'aqlî-ye taghyîr-e ensân. 216p Tehran
1396 9786007009642 1,380

2020

Erden, Mustafa Suphi

Türkiye ve İran'da Vatandaşlık ve Etnisite. vii,316p
Istanbul 2017 9786053994411 2,040
Citizenship -- Nationalism -- Ethnic groups -- Turkey --
Iran

2021

Esfahânî, Mîrzâ Habîb

Dastûr-e Sokhan. ed. by Mohsen Mo'înî 222p
Tehran 1394 9786002294852 1,680
Persian language -- Grammar -- Rhetoric

2022

Esfandeyâr, Mahmûd Redâ

Shahr-e Khvoshî: negâhî beh zendegî va 'erfân-e Bahâ' Valad. 173p Tehran 1394 9786005492910
1,380

Bahâ' al-Dîn Valad, 1150-1231 -- Sufism -- Islam

2023

Esfanjary, Eisa

Persian Historic Urban Landscapes: interpreting and managing Maibud over 6000 years. 256p 134 color
Edinburgh 2017 9781474412780 18,810
Persian cities are part of a corridor of civilisation with
settlements straddling thousands of years. Taking
Maibud as a case study, Esfanjary traces the evolution of
ancient settlements chronologically, thematically and
methodologically.

2024

Al-Esfazârî, Fadl Allâh bn 'Othmân bn Mohammad

Sharh-e Akhbâr va Abyât va Amthâl-e 'Arabî-ye Kalîleh va Demneh. ed. by Behrûz Îmânî 794p
Tehran 1390 repr. 9789643725341 2,860
Kalîlah wa-Dimnah -- Criticism, interpretation, etc.

2025

Eshkevarî, Sâdeq Hosayni (ed.)

Asnâd-e Târikhî-ye Fârsî az Doureh-ye Safaviyeh dar Ketâbkhâneh-hâ-ye Gorjestân. (Mo'arrefî-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 90) 13p+29p+23p+98p Qom 1395
9789649888972 3,460

Iran -- Caucasus (Georgia) -- History -- Sources

2026

Eslâmî, Rûh Allâh

Hokûmat-mandî-ye Îrânshahrî: tadâvom-e teknûlûzhî-hâ-ye qodrat dar îrân. 202p Mashhad
1394 9789643863166 1,060
[Iranshahar Governmentaly: continuation power
technology in Iran]

2027

Esmâ'îlpûr, Abû al-Qâsem

Sorûd-hâ-ye Rûshanâ'î: jostârî dar she'r Îrânî-ye bâstân va miyâneh va sorûd-hâ-ye Mânavî. 452p+81p
Tehran 1385 9648332029 2,200

[The Hymns of Light: Manichaeen Literature, Vol. II: A survey of Old and Middle Iranian poetry and Manichaeen Hymns]

2028

Esmâ'îlî, Hosayn (ed.)

Zamjî-nâme: hamâseh-hâ-ye shî'eh: Le roman de Zamji: les epopees Chi'ites. (Bibliothèque Iranienne 74) 675p Tehran 1396 9789641651840 5,050
2029

Esmâ'îl-pûr, Abû al-Qâsem

Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Nokhostîn Hamâyesh-e Mellî-ye Zabân'shenâsî, Katîbeh-hâ va Motûn, Tehrân, sî'om Bahman elâ yakom-e esfand 1386. 516p

Tehran 1387 9789644211058 2,380
[Papers presented in the 1st National Conference of Linguistic, Inscriptions and Texts]

2030

Esparham, Dâvûd

Haft-e Jostâr-e 'Erfânî. 271p Tehran 1396
9786008688426 1,460
2031

E'tedâd al-Saltaneh, 'Alî Qolî

Eksîr al-Tavârikh: târikh-e Qâjâriyeh az âghâz tâ 1259 h.q. ed. by Jamîd Keyân-far 664p Tehran
1395(2016) repr. 9789643311773 6,220
Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925

2032

'Etemâdî, Mansûreh (ed.)

Al-Rasâ'il al-Fiqhîyah fî al-Ghinâ'. 15p+632p
Tehran 1388(2009) 9789645281838 3,000
Singing (Islamic law) -- Music -- Congresses
[Juridical Treatises on Joyful singing]

2033

E'temad os-Saltaneh, Mirza Mohammad Hasan Khan

The Rapture, or the Book of Sleep. tr. by James D. Clark (Bibliotheca Iranica: Persian Fiction in Translation, 12) lviii,290p Costa Mesa 2016 9781568593401
5,285

The book is a fictional account of the trial of the prime ministers of the Qajar dynasty until Mirza Ali Asghar Khan Atabak.

2034

Ettehâdîyah, Mansûr (Nezâm-e Mâfi) & S. Mîr-Mohammad Sâdeq

Zhenerâl Semînû dar Khedmat-e Îrân-e 'Asr-e Qâjâr va Jang-e Herât, 1236-1266: le General Semino en Iran Qajar et la guerre de Herat 1820-1850. (Nashr-e

Târikh-e Êrân) iv,59p(fr.)+349p Tehran 1997
9646082009 2,120
Herat (Afghanistan) -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty,
1794-1925, Introduction par Jean Calmard
2035
Ettehâdiyeh, Mansûrah (Nezâm Mâfi)
**Enfesâl-e Herât: gûsheh-hâyî az ravâbet-e khârejî-ye
îrân (1200-1280 h.q.).** (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân)
251p ills. Tehran 1380(2002) 9646141382 1,280
[The loss of Herat, comments on the foreign policy of
Iran 1785-1863]
2036
Ettehâdiyeh, Mansûreh (Nezâm Mâfi)
**Înjâ Tehrân Ast: majmû'eh-ye maqâlâtî darbâreh-ye
Tehrân 1269-1344 h.q.** (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân) 611p.
Tehran 1395 9789646082076 6,920
2037
Ettehâdiyeh, Mansûreh (Nezâm Mâfi) & Sa'îd Rûhî
**Sarrafî va Sarrâf-hâ: montakhabî az asnâd-e Hâj
Rahîm Ettehâdiyeh.** (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân) 383p
photos. facs. Tehran 1395 9789646082410
2,360
Banks and banking -- Currency exchanges (Domestic)
-- Iran -- History
2038
Fadâyî-nîyâ, 'Alî Morad
'Âber-e 'Alaf. 94p Tehran 1396(94)
9786007042243 1,180
[Grass Walker: a novel]
2039
Fadâyî-nîyâ, 'Alî Morad
Hekâyat-e Hîjdahom-e Ordîbehesht-e Bîst va Panj.
120p Tehran 1395 9786007042243 1,540
[The Story of May 8, 1946] (novel)
2040
Fâdel Khân Hamadânî, et al. (tr.)
Ketâb-e Moqaddas: 'ahd-e 'atîq va 'ahd-e jadîd.
1658p+532p Tehran 1388(80) 964331068X 11,960
Persian translation of Bible
2041
Al-Fâdl al-Hindû, Nahâ' al-Dîn Muhd. bn al-Hasan
Arba' Rasâ'il fi 'Ilm al-Kalâm. ed. by Hamîd Rizâ
Kiyânî 246p Tehran 1396 9786007009680
1,460
2042
Fakhr al-Dîn As'ad Gorgânî
Vîs va Râmîn. bâ dû goftâr az Sâdiq Hedâyât &
Minorsky. ed. by Mohd. Roushan 560p
Tehran 1389(81) 9789646494114 7,320
Persian poetry -- Fakhr al-Dîn Gurgânî, active 1048 --
Vîs va Râmîn

2043
Fallâhzâdeh, hosayn
**Îrânîyân va Khalâfat-e 'Abbâsî: raftâr-shenâsî-ye
siyâsî-ye îrânîyân dar qarn-e sevvom-e hejrî.** 384p
Tehran 1396 9786001083822 2,630
[Iranians and the Abbasid Caliphate: Iranian political
behavior in the third century A.D.]
2044
Falsafî, Ahmad 'Allâme (ed.)
Mokâtebât-e Soltân 'Abd Allâh Qotb Shâh. 139p
Tehran 1386(2007) 9789643614003 900
Abdullâh Qutb Shâh, Sultan of Golkunda (India),
1614-1672 -- Correspondence
2045
Fâmî Heravî, Shaykh 'Abd al-Rahmân (472-546/1079-
1152)
Târikh-e Herât/ History of Herat (A newly-discovered
manuscript) (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 149, Majmu'eh-ye
Noskkeh-ye Bar-gardân 3) 7p(eng.)+177p (160p-facs.)
Tehran 2008 9789648700480 3,100
Herat (Afghanistan) -- History -- Early works to 1800,
The Facsimile in the original size of the manuscript from
personal library of Dr. Mohammad Hasan Mirhosseini
(Copied in the 13th century). Introduction by Mohd.
Hasan Mirhosseini & Mohd. Reza Abouyi Mehrizi,
Preface by Iraj Afshar
2046
Farahvashî, Bahrâm
Farhang-e Zabân-e Pahlavî. 676p Tehran
1390(81) 9789640343906 2,500
Pahlavi language -- Dictionaries -- Persian
2047
Al-Farghânî, Sa'îd al-Dîn (m. 699 h.)
**Muntahâ al-Madârik, wa muntahâ lubb kull kâmil
wa 'arîf wa sâlik, Sharh-e Tâ'îyeh-ye Ibn Fârid.**
ed. by Vesâm al-Khatâvî 2 vols. Qom 1390
9786005321500 5,100
Ibn Fârid -- Sufi poetry, Arabic -- History and criticism
2048
Farhûdî-pûr, Fâtemeh & Hasan 'Âbedînî
**Ketâbshenâsî-ye Naqd va Barrasî-ye Adabîyât-e
Dâstânî-ye Mo'âser, daftar 1: Jamâlzâdeh, Sâdeq
Hedâyât, Bozorg-e 'Alavî, 2: Jalâl Âl-e Ahmad, Sâdeq
Chûbak, Dîmîn Dâneshtar, Ebrâhîm Golestân.** 2 vols.
Tehran 1392-95 9786006143422, 989 3,400
[A Bibliography of Critics and Reviews in
contemporary Persian Fiction]
2049
Farhang Shîrâzî, Abû al-Qâsem (1242-1309 q/1827-
1892)
**Resâleh-ye Akhbâr-e Selseleh-ye Jalîleh-ye Vesâliyyeh
(ta'lif, 1298 q.).** ed. by Mohsen Dhâker al-Hosaynî

292p ills. photos. Tehran 1390(2011)
9789647531955 1,800
Vesâl Shîrâzî (Family); Biography - Collections; Iran -
History - Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925

2050

Farîmânî, Elâheh Mahjûb

**Târikh-e Ketâbkhâneh-ye Âstân-e Qods-e Redavî bar
pâyeh-ye asnâd-e Safavî tâ Qâjâr (907-1344b h.q.)**

548p facs. Mashhad 1390 9789646429642
2,800

Âstân-i Quds-i Razavî -- Library -- Iran -- History

2051

Faris, David M. & Babak Rahimi (ed.)

Social Media in Iran: politics and society after 2009.

326p Albany 2016(15) 9781438458823 pap 4,069
New in pap.

First comprehensive account of how the internet has
impacted life in Iran.

2052

Farrokhî, Yazdân

Barrasî-ye Sayr-e Tahavvolât-e Dîvân-sâlâri-ye

Moghûl-hâ dar Îrân 255p Tehran 1396
9789640019054 1,940

Mongols -- Bureaucracy -- Iran -- History

2053

Faryâmanesh, Mas'ûd (ed.)

**Dîn va Madhhab dar 'Ahd-e Îlkhânî: Religions and
Sects in the Ilkhanid Era.** 143p(eng)+164p Tehran

1396(2017) 9789643618070 1,650
2054

Farzâm, Hamîd

**Nokteh-hâ va Naqd-hâ, dar panjeh va panj maqâleh-
ye adabî va 'erfânî va târikhî va ...** intro. by Mahdî

Mohaqqeq 696p Tehran 2001 9645552184
2,880

[Nuktahâ va Naqdhâ (Points and Criticisms) in fifty
five articles on literary, mystical, historical and other
subjects by Hamid Farzam]

2055

Farzâm, Hamîd

**Tahqîq dar Ahvâl va Naqd-e Âthâr va Afkâr-e Shâh
Ne'mat Allâh Valî (731-834 h.q.).** 724p Tehran

1391(77) 9789641201045 2,800
[A study on the life and works of Shah Ni'matullâh

Wali: the great Persian mystic poet and writer of the
15th century and the founder of the Ni'matullâhi Sufi
order]

2056

Fashârakî, Mohsen Mohd. & Fâtemeh Qayyûmeyân
Mohammadî

Naqd va Tahlîl-e Âthâr-e Fârsî-ye Sheykh Bahâyî.

423p Tehran 1396(2017) 9786007009796 2,220
Âmilî, Bahâ' al-Dîn Muhammad ibn Husayn 1547-
1621 -- Criticism and interpretation
2057

Fasîh Khvâfî, Ahmad bn Mohd. (777-845 h.q.)

Mojmal-e Fasîhî. ed. by Mohsen Tâjî Nasr Âbâdî
3 vols. Tehran 1386 9643314545 6,200

Fasih Khwafi, Ahmad b. Jalal al-din Mohammad,
Majmal-e-Fasihi. A chronicle of events to the year 845/ I
441. Although emphasizing the history of eastern Iran,
this work is valuable for establishing the dates and order
of events and for including information not found
elsewhere.

2058

Fayd al-Kâshânî, Mawlâ Muhsin

Kalimât Maknûneh. ed. by 'Alî 'Alîzâdah 312p
Qom 1390 9789645321548 1,650

In Arabic & Persian, Sufism

2059

Fenderskî, Mîr Abû al-Qâsem

Montakhab-e Jûg-bâsasht. ed. & tr. by Fathollâh
Mojtabâ'î 170p(en)+136p Tehran 1385(2006)
9648036241 1,180

[Selections from the Yoga-Vâsistha]

2060

Ferdûsî, Abû al-Qâsem

Shâhnâme. ed. by Jalâl Khâleqî-Motlaq 4 vols.
Tehran 1394 9789643727550 15,600

2061

Ferdûsî, Abû Qâsem

Shâhnâme. ed. by Jalâl Khâleqî Motlaq 2 vols.
Tehran 1393(2014) 9789643727031 38,250

Firdawsî -- Shâhnâmah -- Persian poetry

2062

Fîlâdvand, 'Ezzat Allâh

**În Helleh-ye Tanîdeh ... qasîdeh va qasîdeh-sorâyân
az Malek al-Sho'arâ-ye Bahâr tâ beh emrûz.** 2 vols.

Tehran 1394(2015) 9786005942477, 484 8,200
Persian poetry -- Poets -- 20th century -- Iran --

Biography

2063

Floor, Willem

History of Bread in Iran. 171p photos.
Washington D.C. 2015 9781933823775 6,795

2064

Floor, Willem

**Salar al-Dowleh: a Delusional Prince and Wannabe
Shah.** 224p Washington D.C. 2018

9781933823966 7,550

Salar al-Dowleh, the madcap prince and serial rebel,
was a reflection of the unsettled political times during
the early 1900s when Iranian society was trying to find its

way toward a more democratic society.

2065

Floor, Willem

Studies in the History of Medicine in Iran. 224p
Washington D.C. 2018 9781933823942 11,325

During the second half of the 19th century, in an effort to combat diseases such as the plague and cholera that spread with impunity across international borders, Iran was at the center of international politics and cooperation. The studies in this book begin with the role Iran played in the international efforts to mitigate the spread of these diseases at a time when the international medical community differed in their opinions about the contagious nature of these diseases and the need and usefulness of quarantine.

2066

Floor, Willem

The Persian Gulf: Bushehr: city, society & trade, 1797-1947. xxi,704p maps, tables, photos.
Washington, DC 2016 9781933823867 21,140

This book discusses the political and economic history of the port of Bushehr, which by the end of the eighteenth century had become the gateway to southern Persia (Iran). It offers a detailed analysis of Bushehr's demography, industry, health care, education, and standard of living; as well as its trade, and how politics impacted its well-being

2067

Foltz, Richard

Iran in World History. (New Oxford World History)
168p ills. Oxford 2015 9780199335497 pap. 3,699
emphasizes Iran's huge cultural influence throughout history.

2068

Forûzânfar, Badî' al-Zamân

Sharh-e Ahvâl va Naqd va Tahfîl-e Âthâr-e Shaykh Farîd al-Dîn Mohammad 'Attâr Nîshâbûrî. 448p
Tehran 1389(2010) 9789644013713 1,980

2069

Franz, Kurt & Wolfgang Holzwarth (ed.)

Nomad Military Power in Iran and Adjacent Areas in the Islamic Period. (Nomaden und Sesshafte, band 18)
xxi,370p ills. Wiesbaden 2015 9783895009204
17,150

2070

Friedl, Erika

The Folktales and Storytellers of Tribal Iran: culture, ethos and identity. (International Library of Iranian Studies) x,277p London 2014 9781780766690
14,949

Friedl highlights the role of the fairy tale and folklore in the creation, transmission and manipulation of

regional and national identities. Having carried out anthropological research in Iran since 1965, Friedl is uniquely placed to analyze the ways in which the folklore and fairy tales - both the stories themselves and the telling of the stories - have an impact on the idea of what it means to be 'Iranian'.

2071

Fuess, Albrecht & Jan-Peter Hartung (ed.)

Court Cultures in the Muslim World: seventh to nineteenth centuries. (SOAS/Routledge Studies on the Middle East, 13) xviii,494p London 2014(11)
9781138788909 pap. 7,324

New in Pap.

2072

Fukushima Yasumasa

Safarnâmeh-ye Îrân va Qafqâz va Torkestân. tr. by Hâshem Rajabzâdeh & Kînî Eurâ 262p Tehran 1392
9789643791681 4,410

[The Account of a Journey to Iran, Caucasus, and Turkish (1896)]

2073

Fûmeshî, Mohammad Shokrî

Râhnâmâ-ye Dast-neveshteh-hâ-ye Mânâvî-ye Tûrfân: ravesh-shenâsî-ye vîrâyesh va bâzsâzî. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 304, Matn-shenâsî, 10) vi,(en),180p photos.
Tehran 1396(2017) 9786002031372 2,920

[A Manual of Turfan Manichaean Manuscript Fragments]

2074

Funke, Christian

Ästhetik, Politik und Schiitische Repräsentation im Zeitgenössischen Iran. (Iran Studies, 15) 505p
Leiden 2017 9789004345270 21,175

Funke explores the entangled relationship between politics, protest and Shi'i materiality in the Islamic Republic. He shows how the post-election protests of 2009 and the 'Green Movement' were part of larger discourses on democracy, identity, the present and the past, and religion and politics.

2075

Gasiorowski, M.J. & M. Byrne (ed.)

Mohammad Mosaddeq and the 1953 Coup in Iran. (Modern Intellectual and Political History of the Middle East) xxi,360p Syracuse 2018(04) 9780815635291
pap 4,522

New in pap.

2076

Gaube, H., G.A. Naglia, A. Petruccioli & F. Rafipoor

Kashan: an Iranian city in change. 272p
Berlin 2018 9783868932737 12,075

The contributions reach chronologically from the pre Islamic foundation of the city to the present. After an

introduction (location, hinterland and morphology of the city) follow sections on the traditional water system, written sources in Oriental and Western languages from the early Islamic period to the 19th century, and Arabic and Persian inscriptions.

2077

Gâvân, 'Emâd al-Dîn Mahmûd (808-886 h.q.)

Manâzer al-Enshâ'. ed. by Ma'sûmeh Ma'dan-kan
307p Tehran 1381 9647531087 800

Letter writing, Persian -- Rhetoric -- Early works to 1800

2078

Ggolshîrî, Hûshang

Hadîth-e Mordeh-bardâr Lardan-e Ân Savâr keh Khvâhed Âmad: beh revâyat-e Khvâjeh Abû al-Majd Mohammad bn 'Alî bn Abû al-Qâsem Varâq Dabîr.

(novel) 71p Tehran 1396(58) 9789649986999 860

2079

Ghaffârî Qazvînî, Qâdî Ahmad

Târîkh-e Jahân-ârâ. ed. by Abû al-Qâsem Mar'ashî
390p Tehran 1396 9789643315221 3,800

Iran -- History -- Islamic era 633-928

2080

Ghanoonparvar, M.R.

Dining at the Safavid Court: Madatolhayat (the substance of life), 16th century royal Persian recipes by Nurollah. xiii,152p ills. photos. Costa Mesa 2017
9781568593067 5,285

"Madatolhayat" is one of the few pre-twentieth century Persian culinary sources to have survived. Its author, Nurollah, was the chef to the most renowned king of the Safavid Dynasty, Shah Abbas I (1588-1629).

2081

Ghanoonparvar, M.R.

Iranian Film and Persian Fiction. (Bibliotheca Iranica: Performing Arts Series, 12) xvi,246p Costa Mesa 2016 9781568593418 6,795

Ghanoonparvar explores the differences between the narrative strategies of Iranian filmmakers and modernist Persian fiction writers.

2082

Ghardashkhani, Goulia

Another Place: identity, space, and transcultural signification in Goli Taraqqi's fiction. (Iran Studies, 17) 266p Leiden 2017 9789004356924 17,150

Ghardashkhani examines the narrative process of the struggle for identification in the short stories of one of the well-established figures of Iranian contemporary prose literature.

2083

Ghazzâlî, Ahmad

Majâles: taqrîrât-e Ahmad Ghazzâlî ('âref-e motavaffâ-ye 520 h.): the discourses of Ahmad Ghazalî, the mystic (d. 520 a.h.), Arabic text with Persian translation, the only copy dated from 807 A.H.

ed. by A. Mojâhed 312p Tehran 1389(76)

9789640339237 2,080

Islam -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800

2084

Ghazzâlî, Ahmad bn Muhammad

Majmû'eh-ye Âthâr-e Fârsî-ye Ahmad Ghazzâlî ('âref-e motavaffâ-ye 520 h.q.). ed. by Ahmad

Mojahed 543p Tehran 1394(1387)

9789640338704 3,840

Islam -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800

2085

Gheissari, Ali, J. Walbridge & A. Alwishah (ed.)

Illuminationists Texts and Textual Studies: essays in memory of Hossein Ziai. (Iran Studies, v. 16) xx,334p Leiden 2018 9789004356580 21,175

The late Professor Hossein Ziai's interests focused on the Illuminationist (Ishrâqî) tradition. Dedicated to his memory, this volume deals with the post-Avicennan philosophical tradition in Iran, and in particular the Illuminationist school and later philosophers, such as those associated with the School of Isfahan, who were fundamentally influenced by it.

2086

Ghiasian, Mohamad Reza

Lives of the Prophets: the illustrations to Hafiz-i Abru's "Assembly of Chronicles". (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 16) 340p Leiden 2018

9789004377219 23,100

Ghiasian analyses two extant copies of the Majma' al-tawarikh produced for the Timurid ruler Shahrukh (r. 1405-1447).

2087

Gholâmîyeh, M. & Y. Bîg Bâbâpûr (ed.)

Asnâd-e Samad Khân, Shojâ' al-Douleh (Âdharbâyân-Îrân). (Mo'arrefi-ye Mîrâth-e Makhtût, 76) 201p Qom 1391 9789649882857 1,550

Samad Khân, Shujâ' al-Dawlah, 1853 or 1854-1914 or 1915 -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources

2088

Gholami, Saloumeh (ed.)

Dance in Iran: past and present. 176p photos. Wiesbaden 2016 9783954901968 6,982

I. Regional dances of Iran/ Robyn Friend, II. The history of dance in Iran/ Saloumeh Gholami, III. The history of ballet in Iran/ Nima Kiann

2089

Ghomeshi, J., C. Jahani & A. Lenepveu-Hots (ed.)

Further Topics in Iranian Linguistics: proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Iranian Linguistics, held in Bamberg on 24-26 august 2013. (Cahiers de Studia Iranica, 58) 208 Leuven 2016

9782910640446 5,250

2090

Gilani, Mulla Shamsa (d. ca. 1064/1654)

Investigations Explication the States of Existants.

ed. with annotations by Alireza Asghari, English intro. by Sajjaj Rizvi (Bibliotheca Iranica: Iranshahr Scientific and Philosophical Writings, 4) xii,298p Costa Mesa 2016

9781568593432 6,795

The "Investigations Explicating the States of Existents" (Tahqîqât dar bayân-e ahwâl-e mawjûdât) is an exciting set of issues in philosophy and philosophical theology examined by Mullâ Shamsâ Gilânî (d. 1064/1654), a distinguished student of Mîr Dâmâd (d. 1040/1631).

2091

Gleave, Robert (ed.)

Knowledge and Authority in Shi'i Islam: clerics and the Hawza system in the Middle East, Volume 1.

(British Institute of Persian Studies) 224p London

2018 9781784532819 13,662

2092

Goldman, Leon

Rasn Yast: the Avestan hymn to 'Justice'. (Beiträge zur Iranistik) 272p Wiesbaden 2015

9783954901081 12,075

This book contains a critical edition of the Avestan language composition known as the Rasn Yast, or 'Hymn to Justice' The text is accompanied by an English translation, philological commentary and glossary.

2093

Golkâreyân, Qadîr

Farhang-e Dû Sûyeh-ye Akhtâr: Fârsî-Istânbûlî:**Farsça - Türkçe, Istânbûlî - Fârsî: Türkçe - Farsça.**

284p+463p Tabriz 1385 9789645172044

3,860

Persian language -- Dictionaries -- Turkish

2094

Golshîrî, Hûshang

Jobbeh Khâneh. 163p Tehran 1384(79)

9644481240 1,460

short stories

2095

Golshîrî, Hûshang

Nîmeh-ye Târik-e Mâh: dâstân-hâ-ye kûtâh. 565p

Tehran 1382(80) 9644481216 3,820

short stories

2096

Golshîrî, Hûshang

Shâzdeh Ehtejâb. (novel) 118p Tehran

1384(68) 9644481321 980

2097

Habîbî, Mohsen

Az Shâr tâ Shahr: tahlîfî târîkhî az mafhûm-e shahr va sîmâ-ye kâlbodî-ye ân: tafakkor va ta'ththur. 252p

ills. maps Tehran 1396(84) 9789640352069

2,100

[De la cite a la Ville: analyse historique de la conception urbaine et son aspect physique]

2098

Habibi, Negar

'Ali Qoli Jebâdâr et l'Occidentalisme Safabide: une etude sur les peintures dites Farangi Sâzi, leurs milieux et commanditaires sous Shâh Soleimân (1666-94).

(Studies in Persian Cultural History, 13) 165p Leiden

2017 9789004355873 16,800

Habibi provides a fresh account of the life and works of 'Ali Qoli Jebâdâr, a leading painter of the late Safavid period.

2099

Hâdî Sabzavârî

Sharh-e Mathnavî. ed. by Mostafâ Borûjerdî 6

pts. in 3 vols. Tehran 1392(1373-74)

9789644220685 12,000

[Annotations to the Masnavi of Mawlana by Haj

Mulla Hadi Sabzevari]

2100

Hâfez Abrû

Târikh-e Salâtîn-e Kart. ed. by Mîr Hâshem

Mohaddeth (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 198, Târikh va

Joghrâfiyâ, 38) 250p Tehran 2010

9789648700961 1,640

[History of the Kart Dynasty]

'Âl-e Kart is a dynasty which ruled Herât in the southern part of Iran from about 140 years from 643/1245 to 783/1389.

2101

Hâfez Abrû (d. 833 A.H./1429 A.D.)

Zobdat al-Tavârikh. ed. by Kamâl Hâjj Sayyed Javâdî

4 vols. Tehran 1395 repr. 9789643315542 18,800

Timurids -- Iran -- Shâh Rukn Mîrzâ, 1377-1446 --

History

2102

Hâfez Shîrâzî

Dîvân-e Hâfez Shîrâzî: kohn-tarîn-e noskkeh-ye shenâkhateh-ye shodeh-ye kâmel, ketâb 701 h. ed. by

Behrûz Îmânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 271, Majmû'eh-ye

Noskkeh-ye Bar-gardân, 18) 56p+91p(facs.)+8p(en)

Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002030849 10,630

The Oldest Complete Manuscript of the *Dīvân*, Copied in 1398-99 A.D., Including the preface of Muhammad Gulandâm, the *Dīvân*'s compiler, the facsimile edition of the Noor Uthmaniya Library (Istanbul), Manuscript No. 5194.

2103

Hâfez, Shams al-Dîn Mohammad

Dīvân-e Hâfez: lesân al-ghayb: noskheh-ye Farîdûn

Mîrzâ-yî Taymûrî. ed. by Ahmad Mojâhed 1002p
Tehran 1395(79) 9789640343234 7,240
2104

Hâfez, Shams al-dîn Mohd.

Dīvân-e Khvâjeh Shams al-Dîn Mohammad Hâfez Shîrâzî. ed. by Mohd. Qazvînî & Qâsem Ghanî 401p
Tehran 1390(1320) 964401071X 3,360
2105

Hâ'irî Yazdî, Mahdî

Universal Science: an introduction to Islamic metaphysics. (The Modern Shî'ah Library, 2) 210p
Leiden 2017 9789004343344 pap 8,575

The Universal Science ('Ilm-i kullî) by Mahdî Hâ'irî Yazdî, is a concise, but authoritative, outline of the fundamental discussions in Islamic metaphysics.

2106

Hâjerî, Deyâ' al-Dîn

Farhang-e Sâkhtârî-ye Vâzhâgân-e Pârsî. 2 vols.
Tehran 1394 9786008055020 10,430
Persian language -- Suffixes and prefixes --
Morphology -- dictionaries

2107

Halabî, 'Alî Asghar

Mabânî-ye 'Erfân va Ahvâl-e 'Ârefân. 946p
Tehran 1394 repr. 9789645960276 4,620
Sufis -- Biography

2108

Hamd Allâh Mostaufî, Hamd Allâh bn Abî Bakr

Nozhat al-Qolûb: Dâneshe-nâme (matn-e kâmel).
ed. by Mîr Hâshem Mohaddeth 2 vols. photos.
Tehran 1396 9786003135192 8,800
Iran -- Historical geography -- Early works to 1800

2109

Hamdallâh Mostaufî

Târîkh-e Gozîdeh.. ed. by Mohd. Roushan
(Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târîkh-e Êrân, 52) 2 vols.
Tehran 1393 9786005942408 4,680
Islamic Empire -- Historical Chronology -- Early works
to 1800

2110

Hamdollâh Mostaufî

Zafarnâme, qesm-e al-eslâmîyeh (vol. 1-3), qesm-e
ahkâmîyeh (vol. 4), doulat-e farq-e âl-e saljûq (vol. 5),
qesm-e ahkâmîyeh (vol. 6), qesm-e saltâneh (vol. 7),

qesm-e soltânîyeh, (vol. 8), qesm-e soltânîyeh (vol. 10).
ed. by Mahdî Madâyenî et al. 9 vols. Tehran 2001-
11 9644261542 29,600

Iran -- History -- 1256-1500 -- Poetry

2111

Hâmedî, Zahrâ

**Mabânî-ye Îde'ulûzhî-ye Hâkemîyât va Ta'thîr-e Ân
bar Motûn va Mavâdd-e Darsî dar 'Asr-e Pahlavî-ye
Avval.** (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Êrân) 359p Tehran
1395(94) 9789646082434 1,960

Iran -- Education -- History -- 20th century

2112

Hâmedî, Zahrâ & Z. 'Alîzâdeh Bîrjandî (comp.)

**Jang-e Jahânî-ye Avval va Dovvom dar Êrân beh
Revâyat-e Asnâd.** (Asnâd-e Bahârestân, 25) 552p
Tehran 2013 9786002201867 3,850

[First and Second World War in Iran as Told by Documents]

2113

Hâmeen-Anttila, Jaakko

Khwadâynâmag the Middle Persian Book of Kings.
(Studies in Persian Cultural History, 14) Leiden 2018
9789004365469 22,225

Hâmeen-Anttila analyses the lost sixth-century
historiographical work of the Sasanians, drawing on a
large number of Middle Persian, Greek, Arabic, and
Classical Persian sources.

2114

Hâmeen-Anttila, Jaakko (ed.)

**Al-Maqrîzî's al-Khabar 'an al-Bashar, Vol. V, Section
4: Persia and its Kings, Part I.** (Bibliotheca Maqriziana,
5) vi,511p. facs Leiden 2017 9789004355538
24,325

This volume covers the history of pre-Islamic Iran
from the Creation to the Parthians.

2115

Hamzehnehzâd, Hamîd

**Gozîdeh-ye Ghazaleyât-e Tâleb-e Âmolî, va seh
revâyat-e dâstânî az afsâneh-ye Tâleb va Zohreh.** 160p
Tehran 1396 9786002861818 1,040

Tâlib Âmulî, 1586-1626 -- Persian poetry

2116

Hanaoka, Mimi

**Authority and Identity in Medieval Islamic
Historiography: Persian histories from the peripheries.**
(Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xiii,301p
Cambridge 2018(16) 9781107565838 pap 6,038

Intriguing dreams, improbable myths, fanciful
genealogies, and suspect etymologies. These were all key
elements of the historical texts composed by scholars
and bureaucrats on the peripheries of Islamic empires
between the tenth and fifteenth centuries. But how are

historians to interpret such narratives? And what can these more literary histories tell us about the people who wrote them and the times in which they lived? In this book, Hanaoka offers an innovative, interdisciplinary method of approaching these sorts of local histories from the Persianate world.

2117

Al-Haqayiqî, Muhammad ibn 'Alî

Zij-e Yamîni, written in 511 A.H.: Facsimile copy of the manuscript Or. 1750 SS. Cyril and Methodius National Library (Sofia-Bulgaria), copied in 988 A.H. (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 284, Noskheh-ye Bargardân, 29) 6p+99p Tehran 1395(2017) 9786002031303

2,420

2118

Harris, Kevan

A Social Revolution: politics and the welfare state in Iran. 336p Berkeley 2017 9780520280823

pap 4,522

Today, more people in the country are connected to welfare and social policy institutions than to any other form of state organization. In fact, much of Iran's current political turbulence is the result of the success of these social welfare programs, which have created newly educated and mobilized social classes advocating for change.

2119

Hasan-dûst, Mohd.

Farhang-e Rîsheh-shenâkhtî-ye Zabân-e Fârsî: An etymological dictionary of the Persian language. 5 vols. Tehran 1395(1383) 9786006143552 26,380

Persian language -- Etymology -- Dictionaries

2120

Hasanli, Jamil

The Sovietization of Azerbaijan: the South Caucasus in the triangle of Russia, Turkey, and Iran, 1920-1922.

x,470p maps Salt lake City 2018 9781607815938

7,550

The book highlights the Caucasian peoples' struggle to retain political independence against Soviet Russia and an international cast that included European powers wanting to retain petroleum concessions; Kemalist Turkey, which claimed special ties to the Turkic Azeris; and Iran, which controlled South Azerbaijan and was thus a possible route of expansion eastward for Bolshevik movement.

2121

Hâshemî, Shokûh al-Sâdât A'râbî

Arâmaneh-ye Jolfâ-ye Nou dar 'Asr-e Safavî. 449p ills. facs. Tehran 1394(2016) 9789644462429

2,200

[New Julfa Armenian in the Safavid Period]

2122

Hâshemeyân, Hâdî (ed.)

Asnâd-e Ferqeh-ye Demûkrât-e Âdharbâyejân beh Revâyat-e Dîgar. (Asnâd-e Bahârestân, 31) 580p facs. photos. Tehran 1394(2015) 9786002202413

2,620

Hizb-i Dîmûkrâtî-i Âzarbâjjan (Iran) -- Political parties -- Iran -- 20th century -- History

2123

Al-Hâtalî al-Kûpâyî, Sadr al-Dîn (1301-1372 h.q.)

Shurûq al-Hikmah fî Sharh al-Asfâr wa al-manzûmah. ed. by Mujîd Hâdî-zâdah 766p Tehran 1396 9786007009758 4,220

2124

Hayâtî, Quraysh, Ahmad ibn Muhammad

Shajarat al-Tibb. 86p Tehran 1397 (2018)

9786003135895

1,800

2125

Haydar Âmulî, Rukn al-Dîn Sayyid

Resâleh-ye Raf' al-Munâzi'ah va al-Khilâf, dar raf'-e shobohât-e marbût beh emâmat. ed. by Hosayn Kolbasî Ashtarî. 304p Tehran 1396

9786007009666

1,620

2126

Haydar Netâj, Vahîd

Bâgh-e Îrânî. (Az îrân cheh mîdânam? 97) 117p Tehran 1389 9789643791964 600

[Persian Garden] (What Do I Know About ? /97)

2127

Haydarî, Marhamat 'Alî

Alvân al-Sovar: resâleh'î dar fann-e mosavvarî va noskheh-pardâzî. 221p photos. Tehran 1395 9786002202499 1,860

[A treatise on the art of book-illustration and manuscriptology]

2128

Haydar-zâdeh Sardrûd, Hasan

Sarcheshmeh-hâ-ye Âftâb: barrashî-ye ma'khadh-shenâsûi va moqâyeseh-hâ-ye hekâyât-e sūfiyeh dar âthâr-e Moulavî. 335p Tehran 1396 9786004350525 1,680

Masnavi -- Mysticism -- Persian poetry -- History and criticism

9786004350525

1,680

Masnavi -- Mysticism -- Persian poetry -- History and criticism

2129

Hayrat Akbar-âbâdî, Qeyâm al-Dîn (1143-1174 q.)

Tadhkereh-ye Maqâlât al-Sho'ra'. ed. by Ali-Redâ Qazveh 158p Tehran 1396(2017) 9786002202772 2,050

9786002202772

2,050

Persian poetry -- India -- 18th century -- History and criticism

2130

Hedâyat, Mahdîqolî (Mokhber al-Saltaneh)

Bahreh-ye Zhâpon, az safarnâme-h-ye tasharrof beh mekkeh-ye Mo'azzameh, az tarîq-e chîn - zhâpon -- amrîkâ (1321 q./1903-04 m.). ed. by Hâshem Rajabzâdeh 83p(en)+30p(ja)+106p ills. Tehran 1389 9786005911008 1,480

[The Trip to Japan: a travelogue pilgrimage to the holy Mecca by way ofr China - Japan- America (1903-1904). メツカ巡礼記 (訳: 伊藤 敏美)

2131

Hedâyat, Sâdeq

Neveshteh-hâ-ye Parâkandeh. 577p Tehran 1394(1379) 9789646404793 3,620
[Miscellaneous writings]

2132

Hedâyat, Redâ Qolî Khân (1215-1288 q.)

Partovestân. ed. by H. Nasîr Bâghbân 108p Tehran 1395 9786008079125 880
Mystics -- Iran -- 19th century

2133

Hedâyat, Sâdeq

Bûf-e Kûr: matn-e aslî (bî kam va kâst). 96p Isfahan 1383 9649547711 980

2134

Hedâyat, Sâdeq

Vagh Vagh Sâhâb. 152p Tehran 1383 9648766053 1,280
short stories

2135

Hedâyat, Sâdeq

Zand Vohûman Yasn va "Kârnâme-h-ye Ardashîr-e Papakân". 207p Tehran 1384 9648766061 1,480

Ardashi -- Avesta -- Zoroastrianism

2136

Heern, Zackery M.

The Emergence of Modern Shi'ism: Islamic reform in Iraq and Iran. xv,220p London 2015 9781780744964 4,530

Heern provides the most thorough intellectual, social, and organizational analysis of the rise of the rationalist Usuli school in Shi'ism....

2137

Hekmat, Nasr Allâh

Meftâh-e Fotûhât (Golshân-e Râz-e Shabestarî). 414p Tehran 1393 9789642246371 2,810
Shabistarî Mahmûd ibn 'Abd al-Karîm, -approximately 1320 -- Gulshan-i Râz -- Sufi poetry

2138

Helâlî Qazvînî, 'Alî bn Hosayn bn 'Alî, mashhûr beh 'Alâ' (zende dar 793 q)

Manâhej al-Tâlebîn fî Ma'âref al-Sâdeqîn. ed. by Ahmad Behnâmî 1048p Tehran 1397 9786002202888 5,680
Iran -- History --Muzaffarids

2139

Helminski, Camille Adams (tr.)

Rumi and His Friends: stories of the lovers of god: excerpts from the Manaqib al-'Arifin of Aflaki. xv,415p Louisville 2013 9781887752886 pap. 3,767 2140
Hermann, Denis

Le Shaykhisme a la Periode Qajare: histoire sociale et doctrinale d'une ecole chiite. (Memoir de l'Orient Musulman, 3) 402p Turnhout 2017 9782503531519 11,375

Cette monographie constitue la premiere histoire sociale et doctrinale du shaykhisme a l'epoque qajare (1786-1925), qui a cote de l'osulisme, de l'Akhbarisme et enfin du soufisme chiite, constitue depuis deux siecles l'un des principaux courants du chiisme duodecimain. 2141

Hermann, Denis & Fabrizio Speziale (hrsg.)

Muslim Cultures in the Indo-Iranian World during the Early-Modern and Modern Periods. (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen 290/Bibliotheca Iranienne, 69) 596p Berlin 2010 9783879973644 10,466

I. Politics and Society in Iran and India during the Safavid-Mughal Period, II. The Shi'i Legacy in the Decca, III. Indian and Iranian Sufis, IV. The Religious Milieu and the Reformist Discourse. V. Scientific and Philosophical Studies, VI. Encounters with the Indian Traditions. 2142

Hermann, Denis & Sabrina Mervin (ed.)

Shi'i Trends and Dynamics in Modern Times (XVIIIth-XXth centuries), Courants et dynamiques chiïtes a l'epoque moderne (XVIIIe-XXe siecles). (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Bd. 115/ Bibliothéque Iranienne 72) 180p Beirut/Würzburg 2010 9783899138085 7,530 2143

Hîdajî, Mohammad 'Alî

Resâleh-ye Dokhâniyeh. ed. by 'Alî Akbar Velâyat 408p Tehran 1385 9643613143 1,800
Tobacco industry -- Political aspects -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 2144

Holmes, William R. (1822-82)

On the Shores of the Caspian: commerce and culture in nineteenth century Persia. 448p London

- 2018 9781784531515 16,830
Written in a very accessible style it nonetheless provides a wealth of detail on the towns, the climate, trade, military, people and culture as well as valuable information on the Russian presence in the region at the time.
2145
Homâyûn, Nâser Tekmîl
Mahalleh-ye Kalîmîyân-e Tehrân. 131p photos.
Tehran 1395 9789643793418 860
[The Jewish Quarter of Tehran]
2146
Homaynî, Hasan
Tahrîr-e Touhîd: sharh-e moqaddemeh-ye Dâvod ebn Mahmûd Qaysarî bar Fusûs al-Hikam-e Ibn 'Arabî.
2 vols. Tehran 1394 9786009373161 6,620
2147
Hope, Michael
Power, Politics, and Tradition in the Mongol Empire and the Ilkhanate of Iran. x,238p ills. Oxford 2016
9780198768593 11,880
This study provides a new interpretation of how political authority was conceived and transmitted in the Early Mongol Empire (1227-1259) and its successor state in the Middle East, the Ilkhanate (1258-1335).
2148
Hosaynî Esfahânî Hâtûn Âbâdî
Resâleh-ye Kashf al-Heirat: dar bayân-e tariq-e haqq az khodâjûyî va khodâparasatî. 208p tehran 1396
9786007009810 1,240
2149
Hosaynî Monshî, Mohd. Mîrak bn Mas'ûd (c. 11 h.q.)
Reyâd al-Ferdûs-e Khânî. ed. by I. Afshâr & F. Sarrâfân (Ganjîneh-i Asnâd va Târikh-e Êrân ; 22) 581p
Tehran 1385(2006) 9646053262 2,360
Iran -- Khuzestan -- History -- Early works to 1800
2150
Hosaynî Qâ'enî, Abû Tâleb (m. 1293 q.)
Mer'at al-Vahdat al-Haqqah: dar ethbât va vahdat-e vojûd. ed. Rahîm Qâsemî 346p Tehran 1396
9786007009741 1,820
2151
Hosaynî, Râdîyeh Nejâtî
Naqsh-e 'Olamâ-ye Shî'eh dar Gostaresh-e Tashayyo' dar Hend: az hamleh-ye moghûl tâ pâyân-e doureh-ye safaviyeh. 579p Qom 1395
9786001953095 4,480
[The Role of the Shî'a Scholars in the Spread of Shiism in India]
2152
Hosayn-zâdeh, Hodâ
Târikh-e Farâmûsh Shodeh: Êrân dar doureh-ye

- Sultân Ya'qûb Âq Qoyûnlû.** (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân)
460p photos. maps Tehran 1394 9789646082427
3,420
Iran- Ak Koyunlu -- History
2153
Hoseynî, Kûpâ'î, Se'yyed
Adabeyât-e Vaqfnâme-hâ-ye Shî'î az 'Ahd-e Tîmûrî tâ Doureh'ye Mo'âser bar Asâs-e Mauqûfât-e Esfahân.
227p+facsimile Qom 1392 9789649882567
4,960
Waqf -- Isfahan -- History -- Iran
2154
Hoyland, Robert G. (tr. & intro.)
The 'History of the Kings of the Persians' in Three Arabic Chronicles: the transmission of the Iranian past from late antiquity to early Islam. (Translated Texts for Historians, v. 69) xii,185p Liverpool 2018
9781786941473 pap 5,277
Three Muslim Arabic chronicles, Ahmad al-Ya'qubi (d. ca. 910), 'Ali al-Mas'udi (d. ca 960), & Hamza al-Isfahani (d. ca. 960s.)
2155
Huber, Marie
Memories of an Impossible Future: Mehdi Akhavân Sâles and the poetics of time. (Iran Studies, 14) 170p
Leiden 2016 9789004323780 16,275
Huber traces the quest for a modern language of poetry through different figurations of temporality in the works of one of Iran's foremost poets.
2156
Hurst, Steven
The United States and the Iranian Nuclear Programme: a critical history. 304p Edinburgh
2018 9780748682638 14,850
A critical overview of American efforts to prevent Iran from building nuclear weapons, from the 1950s to the present
2157
Hûyân, Ânderânîk
Fa'âliyat-hâ-ye Farhangî va Honarî-ye Armanîyân-e Tehrân. 143p ills. photos. Tehran 1392
9786006953083 1,080
2158
Ibn Abî Jumhûr Ahsâ'î (d. after 906/1501)
Dû Majmû'eh-ye Khattî az Âthâr-e Kalâmî, Falsafî, Fiqhî: Two codices containing theological, philosophical and legal, MSS Marwî 855 and 874. intro (pr.) by Ahmad Redâ Rahîm Rîseh, intro. (eng.) by Sabine Schmidtke (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, Texts and Studies 9) xxviii(eng.), xxviii(per.), 347p+101p Tehran 2008 9789648036480 3,330
2159

Ibn 'Alî Âmolî, Haydar

Naqd al-Nuqûd fî Ma'rifat al-Wujûd: noskheh-ye dastnegâst-e mo'allef: bar asâs-e noskheh-ye Kitâbkhâneh-ye Mellî-ye Malek. 138p facs. Qom 1393(2014-5) 9789649887401 3,800
Islamic philosophy -- Shî'ah -- Sufism

2160

Ibn 'Arabî

Fusûs al-Hikam, Fârsî - 'Arabî. ed. by Mohd. 'Alî Movahhed & Samad Movahhed 765p Tehran 1395(85) 9789644310577 4,760

2161

Ibn 'Arabî

Tarîq-e Serr: chahârdeh dastûr al-'amal az dhât-e oqdos elâh beh ensân-e kâmel, tarjameh-ye resâleh-ye Mashâhid al-asrâr al-qudsîyah. 353p Qom 1395 9786007404317 1,960

2162

Ibn Hendûshâh Nakhjavânî, Mohammad (Shams al-Monshî)

Dastûr al-Kâteb fî Ta'yîn al-Marâteb. ed. by Mahmûd Tâvûsî 412p Tehran 1387 9789642320066 1,680
Letter writing, Persian -- History -- Jalâyirids -- Iran -- Early works to 1800

2163

Ibn Jazlah, Abû 'Alî Yahyâ bn Îsâ (m. 493 h.)

Tarjomeh-ye Taqwîm al-Abdân f'Âi tadbîr al-insân. tr. by Mohd. Ashraf bn Shams al-Dîn Mohd. Tabîb. ed. by Mohd. (Âref) Mûsâvî-nezhâd 220p Tehran 1393 9786003131835 2,060

Arab medicine

2164

Ibn Jazrah, Yahyâ bn Îsâ (m. 493 h.q.)

Taqwîm al-Abdân fî Tadbîr al-Insân: dârûsâzî (tebb-e majdûl). intro. by Yûsof Bîg Bâbâpûr 252p Qom 1390 9789649881836 1,860

facsimile edition

Arab medicine

2165

Ibn Mahmûd Tûsî, Muhammad

'Acâyibü'l-Mahlûkât ve Garâyibü'l-Mevcûdât: (incelleme-tıpkıbasım). haz. Günay Kut 35p+403p(facs.) Istanbul 2012 9789751736604

26,550

Curiosities and wonders -- Geography -- Cosmography -- Early works to 1800, Text in Turkish in Arabic script, with terms and phrases in Arabic or Persian; introduction in modern Turkish

2166

Ibn Sînâ

Al-Mubâhathât. ed. by Muhsin Bîdâr-far 593p+8p Tehran 1396 9786007009567 2,960

2167

Ibn Sînâ

Al-Mukhtasar al-Awsat fî al-Mantiq. ed. by Sayyid Mahmûd Yûsuf^thânî (Collected Works 3) 63p+387p+6p Tehran 1396 9786007009864

2,960

2168

Ibn Sînâ

Makhârij al-Hurûf yâ Asbâb Hudûth al-Hurûf. ed. by Parvîz Nâtil Khânlarî 107p Tehran 1391 9789644265679 800

Arabic language -- Rhetoric -- Early works to 1800

2169

Ibn Sînâ

Resâleh-ye Manteq: Dâneshnâme-ye 'Alâfî. ed. by Navâb Moqarrabi 195p Tehran 1391 9786005101447 1,100

Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800

2170

Ibn Sînâ

Resâlah al-Tayr, shâreh-e 'Omr bn Sahlân Sâvî. (ar. & per.) 110p Tehran 1370 980

2171

Înoue Mâsâjî

Safarnâme-ye Îrân, mosâfer-e zhâponî dar Mâvarâ' al-Nahr, Îrân va Qafqâz (1320 h.q./1902 m.).

tr. by Hâshem Rajabzâdeh & Kinji Eura 214p Tehran 1390(2011) 9786005911039 4,730

[A Travelogue: the trip to Transoxiana, Iran, Caucasus, travels of Masaji Inoue]

2172

Îrânî, Nafîseh & 'Alî Safarî Âq Qal'eh

Kohan-tarîn Farhang-nâme-ye Fârsî-ye Dânesh-e Estîfâ (tashîh va tahlîl-e bakhsh-e loghar va mostalahât-e al-morshîd fî al-hisâb). (Matn-e Shenâsî, 9) 6p(eng)+214p Tehran 1395(2016) 9786002031143

2,700

[The Earliest Known Persian Dictionary of the Art of Accountancy (correction and explication of the accountancy section of Al-Murshid fi al-Hisâb)]

2173

Islamic Penal Code: the Islamic Republic of Iran.

tr. by M.M.Mohd. Sadeghi 276p Tehran 2016 9786001146398 2,040

Islamic penal code Enacted in 2013

2174

Îzadî, Hosayn

Sheklgîrî va Tahavvol-e Marâsem-e Madhhabî dar

'Ahd-e Safaviyeh. 299p Qom 1395(2016)
9786001952555 1,480

[The Formation and Evolution of Religious
Ceremonies in the Safavid Era]
2175

Jabbari, A.K. & Janet Alexanian (ed.)

**An Illustrated History of the Persian Constitutional
Revolution 1906-1911.** (Iranian Institute)
7p+24p(photos.)+136p(per.) Costa Mesa 2006
1568592493 3,020

This book which is a collection of historical
photographs depicting social and political life in Iran
[Persia] was published to commemorate this historic
event. The book also includes two short articles in English
about the movement and many articles in Persian
language.

2176

Jabîb Allâh (Gel Kâr)

Resâleh-ye Gel Kârî (Fotût-nâmeḥ-ye Banâyân).
ed. by 'Âref Nevshâhî 121p facs. Tehran 1393
9786007645024 960

2177

Jackson Bonner, M.R.

**Al-Dînawarî's "Kitâb al-Akḥbâr al-Tiwâl": an
historiographical study of Sasanian Iran.** (Res
Orientales, 23) 149p Leiden 2015
9782952137676 7,875

Special emphasis is placed on Dinawari's exposition
of the rule of the Sasanian dynasty and questions relating
to the mysterious Khudaynama tradition which are
intimately connected with it.

2178

Jackson, Ashley

**Persian Gulf Command: a history of Second World
War in Iran and Iraq** 432p ills. New Haven 2018
9780300221961 4,530

A new history of the long-overlooked WWII theater in
Iran and Iraq, its unrecognized significance, and its
impact on local society and politics

2179

Jackson, Peter

**The Mongols and the Islamic World, from conquest
to conversion.** xxi,614p ills. maps New Haven 2017
9780300125337 6,040

An epic historical consideration of the Mongol
conquest of Western Asia and the spread of Islam during
the years of non-Muslim rule

2180

Ja'far bn Mohd. bn Hasan Hosaynî

**Târîkh-e Aulâd-e Taymûr az Tavârîkh-e Molûk va
Anbeyâ'.** ed. by 'A. Zeryâb Khû'î 31p(ger)+171p
Qom 1393 9786009103089 2,800

[Tawârix-i Mulûk wa Anbiyâ' (The Histories of Kings
and Prophets), also knowns Târix-i Ja'farî or Tarîx-i Kabîr,
section: The history of Timur's descendants (events of
the years 807-850/1405-1447) by Ja'far ibn Muhammad-i
Husaynî, known as "Ja'farî"]

2181

Ja'farî, Farhâd

Kâfeh Pîyânû. (novel) 266p Tehran 1393(86)
9789640411438 2,460

2182

Ja'farî, Mohandes 'Abbâs

**Dâyerat al-Ma'âref-e Jogh râfeyâyî-ye Êrân: Iran
geographical encyclopedia.** (Gîtâshenâsî-ye Êrân,
jeld-e sevvom) 1392p Tehran 1379
9643420957 4,820

Iran -- Gazetteers -- Geography

2183

Ja'farî, Mohd. & Seyyed Ahmad Vakîleyân

**Mathnavî va Mardom: revâyat-hâ-ye shefâhî-ye
qesseh-hâ-ye mathnavî.** 428p tehran 1394
9789641209270 1,580

[The Masnavi of Rumi and the People: oral narratives
of Masnavi tales]

2184

Ja'farî, Yûnas

Sâ'eb-e Tabrîzî. 390p Tehran 1389
9789646053045 4,620

Sâ'ib Tabrîzî, Muhammad 'Alî, -approximately 1670 --
Criticism and interpretation

Persian poetry -- 1500-1796 -- History and criticism

2185

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Hayât-e Fekrî - Siyâsî-ye Emâmân-e Shî'eh. 780p
Tehran 1390 9789642243556 4,960

Imams (Shiites) -- Biography -- History

2186

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

**Jarayân-hâ va Sâzmân-hâ-ye Madhhab - Siyâsî-ye
Êrân: az rû-ye kâr âmadan-e Mohammad Redâ Shâh tâ
pîrûzî-ye enqelâb-e eslâmî, sâl-hâ-ye 1320-1357.**

1184p Tehran 1392(90) 9789642242726 4,800

Islam and politics -- Iran -- 20th century

2187

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

**Jarayân-hâ va Sâzmân-hâ-ye Madhhab - Siyâsî-ye
Êrân: az rû-ye kâr âmadan-e Mohammad Redâ Shâh tâ
pîrûzî-ye enqelâb-e eslâmî, sâl-hâ-ye 1320-1357.**

1424p Tehran 1396 9789642249022 9,860

Islam -- Iran -- 20th century

2188

Ja'fareyân, Rasûl

Kârbord-e Dâstân - Târîkh dar Tablîghât-ye Mazhabî-

ye Mâzandarân-e qarn-e nohom hejri. 188p
Qom 1397 9786009866267 3,790
Shiite poetry -- Iran -- Mâzandarân -- History
2189
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
**Kelk va Ketâb: chahâr sâl va seh mâh dar
Ketâbkhâneh-ye Majles (shahrivar 1387-âbân-e 1391),**
daftar-e 2: Shâmel-e 532 maqâleh-ye kûtâh-e târîkhî va
yâddâsht-e siyâsî va ejtemâ'î, daftar-e 3: Shâmel-e 379
maqâleh-e 3 vols. Qom 1393-1396
9786009103010, 034, 9789649051781 19,900
2190
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
**Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târîkhî, 1 (bîst haft maqâleh va
resâleh-ye târîkhî).** 806p Tehran 1392
9879642245055 5,200
2191
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
**Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târîkhî, 2 (sî va panj-e
maqâleh va resâleh-ye târîkhî).** 920p Tehran 1393
9789642246847 6,480
2192
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
**Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târîkhî, 3 (sî va d'ho-ye
maqâleh va resâleh-ye târîkhî).** 754p Tehran 1395
9879642247308 6,800
Islam -- Iran -- History -- Miscellanea
2193
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
**Maqâlât va Resâlât-e Târîkhî, 4 (bîst va seh maqâleh
va resâleh-ye târîkhî).** 766p Tehran 1396
9879642248704 7,600
2194
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
Siyâsat va Farhang-e Rûzgâr-e Safavî. 2 vols.
Tehran 1388 9789642240869 9,200
Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736 -- Shi'a --
Social conditions
2195
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
**Târîkh-e Qezelbâshân-e Safavîyeh, dar chand matn-
e târîkhî - madhhabî-ye 'arabî-ye doureh-ye 'othmânî.**
124p Qom 1396 9786009866250 3,340
Iran -- History -- Safavids -- Qizilbash tribe
2196
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
**Târîkh-e Tashayyo' dar Îrân, az âghâz tâ pâyân-e
qarn nahom hejri.** 2 vols. Tehran 1394(75)
9789642247899 12,600
Shi'ah -- Iran -- History, [History of Sheism in Iran:
from beginning to the end of 9th century]

2197
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl
**Yâddâsht-hâ-ye Târîkhî az Rûzgâr-e Safavî, vaqâye'-e
sâl-hâ-ye 892-1042 h.q.** 47p facs. Qom 1395(2016)
490
2198
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl & Maryam Sadiqî
**Az Darband tâ Qatif: gozâreshî az goftû-hâ-ye
masîhî - eslâmî dar daureh-ye safavî va qâjârî.** 752p
Tehran 1395 9789642248117 5,200
Islam -- Apologetic works -- Relations -- Christianity --
Iran
2199
Ja'fareyân, Rasûl (ed.)
**'Atâ'iyeh dar Feqh-e Shi'eh, beh nâm-e 'Atâ Malek
Jovaynî (681 m.) va motâbeq-e fatvâ-ye yekî az morâje'-
ye shi'eh (az hellî-hâ).** 226p Qom 1394
9786009103065 2,980
Islamic law -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines
2200
Ja'farpûr, Mîlâd (ed.)
**Battâlnâmeh: hamâseh-yî Ja'far bn Hosayn
molaqqab be Seyyed Battâl Ghâzî.** 498p Tehran
1396 9786004363778 2,410
2201
Jalal al-Din Rumi
The Masnavi, Book Four. tr. by Jawid Mojaddedi
(Oxford World's Classics) xxix,247p Oxford 2017
9780198783435 pap 2,408
2202
Jâm, Ahmad
**Resâleh-ye Samarqandîyeh: majmû'eh-ye makâtîb
va nâmeh-hâ-ye Shaykh Ahmad Jâm (zhandeh pîl): beh
endemâm-e bakhsh-hâ'î nauyâfteh âthâr-e vay.**
ed. by Hasan Nasîrî Jâmî 277p Tehran 1396(2017)
9789644268991 2,060
Ahmad Jâm -- Mysticism -- Correspondence -- 12th
century
2203
Jamâl al-Dîn Mortadâ molaqqab beh 'elm al-hodâ, Mohd.
bn Hosayn bn Hasan Râzî
Tabarat al-'Avâm fi Ma'refât Maqâlât al-Anâm.
ed. by Ja'far Vâ'ezî 643p Tehran 1396
9789643728465 4,650
Shi'ah -- Doctrines -- Islamic sects
2204
Jam'eh, Mahdî Emâmî
**Sayr-e Tahavvol-e Maktab-e Falsafi-ye Esfahân az
Ibn Sînâ tâ Mollâ Sadrâ.** 229p Tehran 1391
9789648036961 2,600
[Islamic philosophy and Muslim philosophers of
Isfahan, Iran]

2205

Jâmî, Abû al-Makârem bn 'Alâ' al-Malek

Kholâsat al-Maqâmât Sheykh Jâm (zhendeh pîl).

ed. by Hassan Nasîrî Jâmî 529p Tehran 1396

9789644269004 3,680

Ahmad Jâm, 1049 or 1050-1141 or 1142 -- Sufism --

Early works to 1800

2206

Jâmî, 'Abd al-Rahmân

Seh Resâleh dar Tasavvof: Lavâme' va Lavâyeḥ, sharh-e qasîdeh-ye khamrîyeh-ye Ebn Fâred va dar bayân-e ma'âref va ma'ânî-ye 'erfânî: . intro. by I.

Afsḥâr 189p Tehran repr. (1360)

9789646382817 1,640

2207

Jâmî, Mahmûd Husaynî

Târiḫ-e Ahmad Shâhî (târiḫ-e tashkîl-e avvalîn-e hokûmat-e afghânestân). ed. by Gholâmhosayn Zargarî-nezhâd 746p Tehran 1395(84) 9789640350225

3,820

Ahmad Shah History, First Afghanian government

2208

Al-Jâmî, Nûr al-Dîn (m. 898 h.)

Nafahât al-Uns min Hadarât al-Quds.

ed. by Muḥd. Adîb al-Jâdir 1214p Tehran 1386

9789643722418 9,200

Sufism -- Biography -- Dictionaries -- Persian

2209

Jamshîdîyân, Sajjâd

Rûzshomâr-e Mohâsereh-ye Tabrîz va E'âdeh-ye Mashrûteh bar asâs-e asnâd-e montasher nashodeh.

340p Tehran 1395 9786003134409 1,620

Tabrîz -- Constitutional history -- Iran

2210

Jamshîdnezhâd avval, Gholâmredâ (ed.)

Dîbâjeh-hâ'î bar Mîrâth-e Neveshtârî-ye Pezeshkî-ye**Îrân va Jahân az Dîrbâz tâ Sadeh 11 h.: majma' al-nafâyes va hajleh al-'arâyes.** 479p Tehran

1396(2017) 9786002202758 3,400

[Introduction for Irano-Islamic Medical texts from ancient times until 11th century]

2211

Javadi, Hasan & Willem Floor (tr.)

The Education of Women and the Vices of Men: two Qajar tracts. (Modern Intellectual and Political History of the Middle East) xxv,191p Syracuse 2010

9780815632405 3,767

In apparent response to this emerging independence of women, an anonymous author penned The Education of Women, a small booklet published in 1889. This guide, aimed at husbands as much as at wives, instructed women on how to behave toward their husbands,

counseling them on proper dress, intimacy, and subservience.

2212

Javâherî, Maryam

Pezhûheshî dar 'Aqdnâmeḥ-hâ-ye Ezdevâj'e**doreh-ye Qâjâr.** 164p+ facs. Mashhad 1394

9786000600372 2,600

Marriage customs and rites - Iran

2213

Javâheryân, F. & F. Heydarî (ed.)

Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Nakhshâtîn-e Homâyesh**beyn al-Melalî, Bâg-e Êrânî:** Proceedings of the 1st international conference on the Persian Garden. 401p ills. photos. Tehran 1396 9786008412755 12,500

2214

Javâheryân, Faryâr

Golgasht-e Êrânî: Picnic: Iranian style. 223p ills.

photos. Tehran 1396 9786008413762 12,600

2215

Javânshîr Qarahbâghî, Mîrzâ Jamâl

Târiḫ-e Qarahbâgh. ed. by Hosayn Ahmadî 176p

Tehran 1384 9643613259 1,100

Nagorno-Karabakh (Azerbaijan) -- History

2216

Jennifer Y. Chi (ed.)

The Eye of the Shah: Qajar Court Photography and the Persian Past. 198p 214 photos, figs. map

N.Y. 2015 9780691171586 6,032

Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Pictorial works

2217

Jullien, F.

Guerre et Paix en Monde Iranien: revisiter les lieux de rencontre. (Cahiers de Studia Iranica, 62) 299p

Leuven 2018 9782910640484 8,750

2218

Al-Ka'bi, Nasir (ed. & tr.)

A Short Chronicle on the End of the Sasanian Empire and Early Islam, 590-660 A.D. (Gorgias Chronicles of Late Antiquity, 1) 254p Piscataway 2016

9781463205638 24,311

The Short Chronicle is an eyewitness report on the demise of the Sasanian and Byzantine Empires and the beginning of the Islamic period. It uses official Sasanian sources and Syriac church documents and mentions for the first time new Arab cities, including Mosul, Kufa, and Basra. English & Syriac

2219

Kâbolî, 'Abdollâh (10-11 century A.h.)

Tadhkerat al-Tavârîkh. ed. by 'Alî Redâ Qûjehzâdeh 49p+703p Tehran 2013 9786002201690 4,690

Persian literature -- Biography -- Islamic empire

2220

Kadivar, Parisâ

Pardeh-neshinân-e 'Ahd-e Nâserî: negâhî beh hayât-e ejtemâ'î-ye zanân dar 'ahd-e Qâjâr. 272p photos.

Tehran 1396 9786006414799 2,620

Women -- Iran -- Social conditions -- 19th century

2221

Kadoi Yuka (ed.)

Persian Art: image-making in Eurasia. 200p photos. Edinburgh 2017 9781474411158

16,830

In this illustrated book, nine contributors explore multifaceted aspects of art, architecture and material culture of the Persian cultural realm, encompassing West Asia, Anatolia, Central Asia, South Asia, East Asia and Europe.

2222

Kadoi, Yuka

Islamic Chinoiserie: the art of Mongol Iran.

(Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 304p. ills.

Edinburgh 2018(09) 9781474437202 pap 6,930

The Mongol invasion in the thirteenth century marked a new phase in the development of Islamic art. Trans-Eurasian exchanges of goods, people and ideas were encouraged on a large scale under the auspices of the Pax Mongolica. With the fascination of portable objects brought from China and Central Asia, a distinctive, hitherto unknown style?Islamic chinoiserie?was born in the art of Iran.

2223

Kaempfer, Engelbert

Exotic Attractions in Persia, 1684-1688: travels & observations. tr. by W. Floor & C. Ouahes 520p

Washington D.C. 2018 9781933823917 22,650

One of the most important sources on the history and culture of seventeenth-century Iran, E. Kaempfer's *Amoenitatum Exoticarum* was first published in Latin in 1712 but would not be translated for another two centuries, and then only partially, in German, in 1940. *Exotic Attractions in Persia, 1684-1688: Travels & Observations* is the first complete translation of the four books of this seminal work that concern Iran.

2224

Kâmî Lâhijî, 'Alî bn 'Abd al-Vâse' (m. 1033 h.q.)

Khavâss al-Hayavân. ed. by Hâshem Mohaddeth 359p ills. Tehran 1393 9786003131651 1,480

Zoology -- Pre-linnean works

2225

Kamaly, Hossein

God and Man in Tehran: contending visions of the divine from the Qajars to the Islamic Republic.

xvii,234p N.Y. 2018 9780231176828 9,060

The book analyzes official government policies, modern textbooks, and university curricula; popular beliefs and ritual practices; and philosophical and juridical attitudes toward theological questions in traditional institutions. Kamaly considers continuity and change in religiosity under the Qajar and Pahlavi dynasties; the significance of outbreaks of messianic expectations; why a modernizing nation took a sudden turn toward state religiosity; and how the Islamic Republic deploys visions of God against foreign enemies and domestic critics.

2226

Karbâseyân, Âzâdeh & Mohd. Karîmî Zanjânî-asl

Ashâb-e Nûr (tafsîr-e sûfiyâneh-ye dâstân-e kherd va mûsâ), Mazâher-e Anvâr. 64p Qom

1393(2014) 9789649885643 870

Sufism -- Moses -- Khidr

2227

Karbâlâ'î, Ashraf 'Alî

Hokûmat-e Shî'î-ye Sâdât-e Nishâpûr dar Shemâl-e Hend. 280p Mashhad 1393 9789649719702

1,680

Shî'ah -- India -- Oudh (Princely State) -- History

2228

Karîm Khân Kermânî, Hâjj Mohd. (1225-1288 q.)

Resâleh dar Mota'allegât-e San'at-e Dallâkî. 87p

Tehran 1395 9786003134348 760

2229

Karîmî, Behzâd

Nâser al-Dîn Shâh-e Qâjâr: panjâh sâl-e saltanat.

261p photos. facs. Tehran 1392(2013)

9786002530349 1,950

Nâsir al-Dîn Shâh, -- 1831-1896 -- History -- Iran -- Biography

2230

Karîmeyân, Hasan & Behzâd Mahdî-zâdeh

Shahr-hâ-ye Îrân-e 'Asr-e Îlkhânî: tahlîlî bar naqsh-e vaqf dar touse'eh-ye shahr-hâ-ye dourân-e Îlkhânî.

241p ills. maps Tehran 1396 9786001332630

1,960

[Iranian cities in Ilkhanid period: analysis of the effect of Vaqf on development of Ilkhanid cities]

2231

Kâshânî, Nûr al-Dîn Mohd. Sharîf (motakhalles-e Najîb) (1062-1123 h.q.)

Târikh-e Keshîk-khâneh-ye Homâyûn. ed. by

Asghar Dâdbeh & Mahdî Sadrî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 278, Târikh va Joghrâfeyâ, 44) 522p Tehran 1394(2015)

9786002030931 6,810

Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736

2232

Kâshânî, Taqî Khân Ansârî

Safar-nâmeḥ-ye Teflîs: gozâreshî az vabâ-ye sâl-e 1288 q./1871 m.: beh endemâm-e nokhostîn resâleh dar ta'lîm va tarbîyat-e jadîd dar 'ahd-e Qâjârîyeh.

(Nashr-e Târîkh-e Êrân) 95p Tehran 1393

9789646082878 1,360

Kâshânî, 1840-1871/72 -- T'bilisi (Georgia) --

Description and travel -- Qajar dynasty

2233

Kâzemî, Zahrâ Sharîf

Tejârat-e Ghayr-e Qânûnî: Qâchâq-e gandom dar sarhadât-e gharbî (1304-1324 sh.h.) (Nashr-e Târîkh-e Êrân) 234p figs. maps Tehran 1395(2016)

9789646082052 3,600

Smuggling -- Politics and government -- 1925-1979 -- Iran

2234

Keeler, Annabel

Sufi Hermeneutics: the Qur'an commentary of Rashîd al-Dîn Maybûdî. (Qur'anic Studies Series, 3)

xxviii,384p Oxford 2017(06) 9780198814702

pap 4,552

in association with the Institute of Ismaili Studies

2235

Ketâbî, Ahmad

Ancheh Goftam Jomlagî Ahvâl-e Tûst, darâmadî bar bar'rasî-ye mafâhîm-e ravânshenâkhtî dar âthâr-e Maulavî. 205p Tehran 1394 9789644264788

1,280

[An Introduction to Psychological concepts in the Works of Moulana Jalal ad-Din Rumi]

2236

Ketâb-e Shî'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-Bibliographical Insitute. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7-8, 9-10. 8 vols. Qom 2010-

2014/15 ISSN 22285679 30,800

2237

Keyânfar, Jamshîd (ed.)

Ganjîneh-ye Bahârestân, 17: Târîkh 3 (A collection of 3 treatises on history and geography of Indian subcontinent). 5p(eng)+445p Tehran 1388(2009)

9786005594225 1,200

[History, 3: A collection of 3 treatises on history and geography of Indian subcontinent,]

2238

Khabûshân, Mohd. Redâ Sharaff

'Âsheqî beh Sabk-e Van Gug. (novel) 212p Tehran 1393 9786006889061

1,620

2239

Khabûshân, Mohd. Redâ Sharaff

Bî Ketâbî. (novel) 261p Tehran 1396

9786006889979

1,920

2240

Khâdem Esfahânî, Zeyn al-'Âbedîn

Tohfeh-ye Safavîyeh. ed. by Hosayn Masjedî & Mehrâb Merâdî 219p Tehran 1395

9786008370789 2,600

Islamic law -- Shi'ah

2241

Khafipour, Hani (ed.)

The Empires of the Near East and India: source studies of the Safavid, Ottoman, and Mughal literate communities. 672p N.Y. 2019 9780231174374

pap 6,040

This volume is a comprehensive sourcebook of newly translated texts from the Safavid, Ottoman, and Mughal empires of the fifteenth through eighteenth centuries, accompanied by scholarly essays, that aims to provide a new model for the study and teaching of the early modern history of the Near East and India

2242

Khaghani, Saeid

Islamic Architecture in Iran: poststructural theory and the architectural history of Iranian mosques.

(International Library of Iranian Studies, 4) 288p ills.

London 2017(12) 9781788310451 pap 3,960

2243

Khâleqî, 'Alî

Andîsheh-ye Siyâsî-ye Shî'eh dar 'Asr-e Êlkhânân.

412p Tehran 1395 9786000202767 1,920

[The Shia's Political Thought in Ilkhanan's Era]

2244

Khaleqî-Motlaq, Jalâl

Vâzheh-nâmeḥ-ye Shâhnâmeḥ. 403p Tehran

1396 9789643728526 3,250

2245

Khânî, Behzâd Mohd.

Nahzat-e Mîhanpaqrastân-e Arasbarân beh revâyat-e asnâd va khâterât. 332pphotos. facs. Tehran

1394 9789642834747 2,240

2246

Khanbaghi, Aptin

The Fire, the Star and the Cross: minority religions in medieval and early modern Iran. (International Library of Iranian Studies, vol. 5) xvi,268p London 2017(06)

9781784537463 pap 3,166

religious minorities - Zoroastrians, Jews and

Christians - to the societal and cultural physiognomy of the lands of Iran in pre-modern and early modern times.

2247

Khanbagi, Ramin

Islamic Manuscripts: a bibliography. 941p

Nordhausen 2016 9783959480949 26,250

Manuscripts -- Islamic countries -- Catalogues --
History -- Bibliography
This bibliography encompasses materials written in Latin
script languages up to 2010
2248

Khandaq-âbâdî, Hosayn & Tayyebeh Karmî
**Jâvdân-nâme: namâye-ye âthâr-e fârsî marbût
beh sonnatgerâyî.** 264p Tehran 1395
9789642441761 2,360

Islamic philosophy -- bibliography
2249

Khâqânî Shervânî, Afdal al-Dîn Badîl 'Alî Najjâr
Dîvân-e Khâqânî Shervânî. ed. by Deyâ al-Dîn
Sajjâdî 1085p Tehran 1393(1338)
9789644010637 5,460
2250

Al-Kharaqânî, Ahmad bn al-Hosayn bn al-Shaykh (8th
A.H./14th A.D. cent.)

**Dastûr al-Jomhûr fî manâqeb-e soltân al-'ârefîn abû
yazîd tayfûr.** ed. by Mohd. Taqî Dâneshpazhûh & I.
Afshâr (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 186, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e
Eslâmî, 56) 8p(fr)+476p Tehran 2009
9789648700749 6,240

Sufis -- Iran -- Biography -- History
2251

Khâtamîpûr, Hâmid (ed.)
**Hazâr Hekâyat-e Sûfiyân, (az mo'allefi
nâshenâkhteh), bar asâs-e dastnevîs-e kohan 673 h.q.**
2 vols. Tehran 1389 9789643724863 6,260
Sufism -- Early works to 1800
2252

Kheyâvî, Samad Rahmânî
**Dastûr-e Zabân-e Âdharbâyjânî: qavâ'ed-e âmûzesh-
e zabân-e âdharbâyjânî barâ-ye 'omûm va dânesjhûyân.**
240p Tabriz 1391 9789645174086 1,630

Azerbaijani language -- Grammar
2253

Khosrûpanâh Dazfûlî, 'Abd al-Hosayn
Jostârî dar 'Erfân-e Nazarî va 'Amalî. 512p
Tehran/Qom 1396 9789640919002 2,960
2254

Khosravî, Mohd. 'Alî
Esfahân, Â'îneh-ye Vaqf va Honar. 656p Tehran
1395 9786004350235 2,620
Waqf -- Iran -- Isfahân
2255

Khosravîzâdeh, Sabâh
**Tashkîlât va Âdâb-e Dîplomâtik dar Îrân: az âghâz-e
qâjâr tâ payân-e doureh-ye nâserî.** 182p facs. Tehran
1396 9789643618223 1,560
[The Organizations and Diplomatic Formalities in Iran:
from the begining of Qajar to the end of the Naseri era]

2256
Khosravi, Abû Torâb
Asfâr-e Kâtebân. (novel) 189p Tehran 1393(83)
9786007289150 1,460
2257

Khosrou, Abû Tarâb
Malikân-e 'Adhâb. (novel) 394p Tehran 1393
9786007289136 1,960
2258

Khosrou-beygî, Hûshang
Sâzmân-e Edârî-ye Khvârazmshâhîyân. 326p
Tehran 1388 9789647531924 1,460
[Administrative Organisation of Kharazmshahis] --
History
2259

Khosroushâhî, Hâdî
**Asnâd-e Vezârat-e Khârejah-ye Îrân darbâreh-ye
Seyyed Jamâl al-Dîn Hosayn (Asad-Âbâdî).** 463p
Tehran 1395(2016) 9786004350266 2,820
Jamâl al-dîn Afghânî, 1838-1897 -- Iran -- Foreign
relations -- Sources
2260

Khvorshîdfar, Amîr Hosayn
**Shart-bandî Rû-ye Asb-e Mosâbeqeh va Qesseh-hâ-
ye Dîgar.** (novel) 215p Tehran 1396
9786004051415 1,680
2261

Kılıç Remzi
**XVI. ve XVII. Yüzyıllarda: Osmanlı-Iran Siyasî
Antlaşmaları.** 237p Istanbul 2001 9758485040
1,830

Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran -- History
2262

Kîmeyâ'î, Mas'ûd
**Sorûd-hâ-ye Mokhâlef, orkester-hâ-ye bozorg
nadârând.** (novel) 3 vols. Tehran 1394
9789648897746 9,030
2263

Kînîjî Eurâ & Hâshem Rajabzâdeh (tr. & ed.)
**Chahârdeh Safarnâme va Khâtereh'neveshteh-ye
Zhâponî-hâ-ye didâr konandeh az Îrân sar sâl-hâ-ye
1321 tâ 1391 khvorshîdî.** 212p Tehran 1395
9786005911404 2,600
[Forteen Contemporary Travelogues: travel accounts
and diaries of Japanese emissaries, scholars and reports
visiting Iran (1942-2012)]
2264

Kînîjî Eurâ & Hâshem Rajabzâdeh (tr. & ed.)
**Yâzdeh-ye Safarnâme: Zhâponî-hâ-ye didâr
konandeh-ye Îrân dar sâl-hâ-ye 1931-41/1310-20.**
224p Tehran 1395 9786005911398 2,600
[Eleven Travelogues: travel accounts and diaries of

Japanese emissaries, scholars and reporters visiting Iran (1931-1941)]

2265

Kırlangıç, Hicabi & Şerife Yerdemir (ed.)

6. Türkiye-İran ilişkiler Sempozyumu: tarihte ortak şahsiyetlerin etkileri ve günümüze yansımaları, bildiri metinleri 01-02 Haziran 2009, Ankara. (T.T.K. VIII.Dizi-Sa. 16) xiv,243(turk)+210p(per.) Ankara 2015

9789751630827 7,040

[Sheshomîn Gerd'hamâyî-ye Monâsabât-e Îrân va Torkiyeh] Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran -- Congresses, In Turkish and Persian

2266

Kondo Nobuaki

Asnâd-e Îrânî: târîkh-e ejtemâ'î-ye îrân va tûrân.

tr. by 'Alî Âkhshînî 314p mashhad 1396

9786000601476 1,260

[Persian Documents: social history of iran and Turan in the fifteenth to nineteenth centuries]

2267

Kondo Nobuaki

Islamic Law and Society in Iran: a social history of Qajar Tehran. (Royal Asiatic Society Books) xiii,196p London 2017 9780415711371 20,790

This book explores the legal aspects of urban society in 19th-century Iran. It provides the social context in which political process occurred and examines how authorities applied law in history, how people utilized the law, and how the law regulated society.

2268

Korangy, Alireza & Corey Miller (ed.)

Trends in Iranian and Persian Linguistics. (Trends in Linguistics. Studies and Monographs, 313) xii,368p Berlin 2018 9783110453461 17,491

This set of essays highlights the state of the art in the linguistics of Iranian languages. The contributions span the full range of linguistic inquiry, including pragmatics, syntax, semantics, phonology/phonetics, lexicography, historical linguistics and poetics and covering a wide set of Iranian languages including Persian, Balochi, Kurdish and Ossetian

2269

Korn, Agnes, Geoffrey Haig, Simin Karimi & Pollet Samvelian (ed.)

Topics in Iranian Linguistics. (Beiträge zur Iranistik, Bd. 34) 214p Wiesbaden 2011 9783895008269 8,575

This volume represent the dynamic and rapidly growing nature of Iranian linguistics, a field which has united linguists of all persuasions who share a strong commitment to the scientific investigation of Iranian languages, their structure, history and use.

2270

Al-Kubrâvî Sar-Hendî, Abû Mohd. Meskîn bn Mohî al-Dîn al-Hanafî

Tahâyef al-Abrâr fî Dhekr Ouleyâ' al-Akhyâr: dar dhekr-e ahvâl va karâmât-e 'erfâ'î-ye hend. ed. by

'Oyûd Hûsheyâr & Y. Bryg-Bâbâpûr 853p Tehran 1395 9786007875292 7,800

2271

Kütükoğlu, Bekir

Osmanlı-İran Siyâsî Münâsebetleri (1578-1612).

xv,340p map Istanbul 1993 9757618152 950 Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran (1578-1612)

2272

Kuzmanovic, Daniella & Elisabeth Özdalga (ed.)

Novel and Nation in the Muslim World: literary contributions and national identities. (Islam and Nationalism) xiv,226p London 2015

9783137477576 20,018

Exploring the relationship between fiction and nation formation in the Muslim world through 12 unique studies from Azerbaijan, Libya, Iran, Turkey, Algeria, and Yemen, amongst others

2273

Lakhani, M. Alui

The Timeless Relevance of Traditional Wisdom.

xxi,301p Bloomington 2010 9781935493198 pap 3,314

More than ever, there is an urgent need to rediscover timeless and objective principles in order to confront the issues of our times. In this collection of remarkable essays, Lakhani summons us to rediscover the sacred worldview of Tradition, governed by truth, virtue, and beauty, as he addresses some of the most pressing issues today, including fundamentalism, gender and sexuality, religious diversity and pluralism, faith and science, and the problem of evil.

2274

Landau, Justine

De Rythme & de Raison: lecture croisee de deux traites de poetique persans du XIIIe siecle. 291p

Paris 2013 9782878546187 4,025

Persian poetry -- History and criticism -- 747-1500

2275

Langford, Michelle

Allegory in Iranian Cinema: the aesthetic of poetry and resistance. (International Library of the Moving Image) 272p ill. London 2018

9781780762982 14,256

2276

Lârî, Redâ al-Dîn 'Abd al-Ghafûr (d. 912/1506)

Takmeleh-ye Nafahât al-Ons (Jami's biography and writings). ed. by Mahmûd 'Âbedî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb,

Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî, 75) 6p+211p
Tehran 1396(2017) 9786002031334 2,290
2277
Latîfi-neyâ, Mahshîd
Asnâd-e Ma'âden-e Îrân (1300-1332 h.sh.): Records on miners of Iran (1921-1953). 513p Tehran 1376
9646189032 880
2278
Laufer, Berthold
Sino-Iranica: China and Ancient Iran: commodities and cultural exchange from 1000BC to medieval times. intro. by Brian Spooner 448p London 2017 repr.
9781784532017 15,642
tracing the history of cultivated plants, drugs, products, minerals, metals, precious stones and textiles, in their migration from Persia to China and from China to Persia.
2279
Lenjânî Esfahân, Mohd. Hasan ebn Mohd. Rahîm (dar 1260-1268 h.q.)
Jannat al-Akhbâr (bakhsh-e târîkh-e zandîyeh va qâjâr), beh endemâm Nokhbat al-Akhbâr. ed. by Mîr-Hâshem Mohaddes 347p Tehran 1391(2012)
9786002201553 1,960
[Jannat-al-Akhbâr (Zandiya and Qajarid History Section)]
2280
Lieu, Samuel N.C. (ed.)
Manichaeism East and West. (Analecta Manichaica I) xi,260p Turnhout 2017 9782503574578 15,750
The volume contains the proceedings of the eighth international symposium of the International Association of Manichaeism covering all major aspects of Manichaeism studies. This new volume brings the research on many aspects of the texts published in the Corpus up to date and signals new texts to appear in the Corpus. It includes important studies on the scientific dating of the Medinet Madi, codices as well as the newly discovered Manichaeism texts in Chinese and Parthian from Xiapu in South China.
2281
Lîmâyî, Amîr Ne'matî
Barrasî-ye Zendegî-ye Siyâsî va Vâkâvî-ye Kârnâmeh-ye 'Elmî, Farhangî, Ejtemâ'î va Eqtesâdî-ye Amîr 'Alî Shîr-Navâyî. 373p Tehran 1393 9789643616977
2,220
[Analysis of the Political Life of Amir Alî Shîr Navâ'î and Exploring his cultural, scientific, social and economic works]
2282
Lingwood, Chad G.
Politics, Poetry, and Sufism in Medieval Iran: new

perspectives on Jâmi's Salâmân va Absâl. (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 5) xiv,280p Leiden 2014
9789004254046 19,425
Lingwood offers new insights into the political significance of poetry and Sufism at the court of Sultân Ya'qûb (d. 896/1490), leader of the Âq Qoyûnlû. The basis of the study is Salâmân va Absâl, a Persian allegorical romance 'Abd al-Rahmân Jâmi (d. 898/1492), the great Timurid belletrist and Naqshbandi Sufi, dedicated to Ya'qûb.
2283
Litvak, Meir (ed.)
Constructing Nationalism in Iran: from the Qajars to the Islamic Republic. (Routledge Studies in Modern History, 25) xv,314p London 2017
9781138213227 20,790
The essays in this volume seek to shed light on the construction of nationalism in Iran in its many manifestations; cultural, social, political and ideological, by exploring on-going debates on this important and progressive topic.
2284
Loeffler, Agnes
Health and Medical Practice in Iran: traditional culture and modern medicine. 224p London
2017(13) 9781780760445 pap. 4,950
Based on research amongst allopathic doctors in Iran, Loeffler describes how the system of allopathic medicine has adapted to indigenous explanations of health and disease and to the economic, social and religio-political realities framing contemporary Iranian life and culture.
2285
Losensky, Paul E.
Welcoming Fighânî: imitation and poetic individuality in the Safavid-Mughal Ghazal. (Bibliotheca Iranica: Literature Series No. 5) xiv,398p
Costa Mesa 1998 1568590709 6,795
Between 1475 and 1675, Persian poetry achieved an extraordinary range and popularity. In cities such as Tabriz, Herat, Isfahan, and Delhi, a lively culture flourished at all levels of urban society, from the royal court to the marketplace. To chart the development of the lyric ghazal in this little-studied period, Welcoming Fighani examines the work and artistic legacy of one of its most influential poets, Baba Fighani of Shiraz (d. 1519).
2286
Luisetto, Frederic
Armeniens & Autres Chretiens d'Orient, sous la domination Mongole: l'Ilkhanat de Ghâzân 1295-1304. (Orient Chretien Medieval) 262p Paris 2007
9782705337919 6,650

Christians -- Ilkhan of the Mongols -- Central Asia --
History
2287

Madanî, Mîr Bâqer

Zhâpon Chegûneh Zhâpon shed ? 191p

Tehran 1397 9786008127697 1,780
2288

Mahallati, Mohammad Jafar Amir

Ethics of War and Peace in Iran and Shi'i Islam.

xii,351p Toronto 2016 9781442629516 6,032

War -- Peace -- Shi'ah -- Moral and ethical aspects --
Iran, Nearly four decades after a revolution,
experiencing one of the longest wars in contemporary
history, facing political and ideological threats by regional
radicals such as ISIS and the Taliban, and having
succeeded in negotiations with six world powers over her
nuclear program, Iran appears as an experienced Muslim
country seeking to build bridges with its Sunni
neighbours as well as with the West.

2289

Mahdî Khân Astarâbâdî

Mabânî al-Loghat, dar dastûr-e zabân-e torkî-ye

jaghatâyî (ûzbekî). ed. by Hasan Mohammad-zâdeh
Sadîq 473p Tehran 1395(2016) 9786008370505
3,450

Chagatai language -- Grammar

2290

Mahdavî, Nâser

Zibâtarîn Abyât-e Qesseh-hâ-ye Mathnavî. 375p

Tehran 1393 9789644463846 3,460

Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, Maulana, 1207-1273 -- Criticism
and interpretation

2291

Mahdavî-far, Sa'îd

Farhang-nâmeh-ye Sovar-e Kheyâl dar Dîvân-e

Khâqânî. 3 vols. Tehran 1395(2016)
9789644013298 8,580

Khâqânî, Afdal al-Dîn Shervânî, 1126-1198/99 --
Persian poetry -- History and criticism -- Dictionaries

2292

Mahdavî-far, Sa'îd

Farhangnâmeh-ye Sovar-e Kheyâl dar Dîvân-e

Khâqânî. 3 vols. Tehran 1395(2016)
9789644015298 16,360

Khâqânî, Afzal al-Dîn Shirvânî, approximately 1126-
1198 or 1199 -- Persian poetry -- Criticism and
interpretation -- Terminology

2293

Mahjoub, Mohammad-Ja'far (ed.)

Ayin-e Javanmardi (Fotowwat). (in Persian)

(Persian Studies Series 19) vii,193p N.Y. 2000
093327338x 5,134

the topic of Javanmardi of fotowwat (chivalry).
2294

Mahmûd Kâteb, Hasan (7th century h.q.)

Dîvân-e Qâ'emeyât. ed. by S.J. Badakhshânî, intro.
by Mohd. Redâ Shafî'î (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 231, Zabân
va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 54) 20p(eng)+484p Tehran
1390(2011) 9786002030283 3,080

[Poems of the Resurrection], Persian poetry -- 7th
century A.H.

2295

Mahmûd Mîrzâ Qâjâr

Golshan-e Mahmûd: dar sharh-e ahvâl-e te'dâdî az
pesarân va navâdegân-e Fath 'Alî Shâh.

ed. by Hâshem Mohaddeth 208p Tehran 1394
9786003133129 1,040

Qâjâr, Fath 'Alî Shâh, -1834 -- History -- Iran -- Sources
2296

Mahmûd Mîrzâ Qâjâr (1799-1835)

Târikh-e Sâhebqerânî. ed. by Redâ Samarvî Hâjî
Âqâ 640p Tehran 1396 9786003135239 3,800

Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty

2297

Mahmoudveysi, Parvin & Denise Bailey

The Gorani Language of Zarda, a village of West

Iran: texts, grammar, and lexicon. "(Beiträge zur
Iranistik, bd. 37)" xiii,218p Wiesbaden 2013
9783895009525 17,150

This volume presents the documentation and
description of an endangered variety of Gorani as spoken
in Zarda, a village located near Sar Pol-e Zahab and
Kerend in Kermanshah province of western Iran.

2298

Majîdî, 'Enâyat Allâh

Maymûndezh-e Alamawt: barrasî-ye târikh va
joghrâfeyâ'î. (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfeyâ'î-ye Târikhî, 13)

339p maps, photos Tehran 1384 9646053246
1,600

Ismailites -- Iran -- History

2299

Majmû'eh-ye Châp-e 'Aksî-ye Noskkeh-hâ-ye Nafis

bâ Forûsat, (barâ-ye fardâ, 70-75, 81-84, 86-87, 89-92,
94-98, 100-107) 29 vols. Qom 1396 124,800

2300

Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Dovvomîn Hamâyesh-e

Mellî-ye Zabân'shenâsî, Katîbeh-hâ va Motûn, 3-5
esfand 1387, Tehrân. 634p Tehran 1394

9786006953557 3,620

[Proceedings of the "nd National Conference of
Linguistics, Inscriptions and Texts]]

2301

Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Târikh-e Ravâbet-e Khârejî-

ye Îrân: az vorûd-e eslâm tâ qarn-e dahom hejri. 248p

Tehran 1396 9789643618360 1,860
 [A collection of articles on Iran's foreign relations:
 from entrance of Islam into Iran to the 10th century A.H.]
 2302
Majmû'eh-ye Qavânîn va Moqarrarât, sâl-e 1395.
 3 vols. Tehran 1396 9786007894289 12,600
 Iran -- Law
 2303
 Malek-zâdeh, Elhâm
Mo'assasât-e Khayrîyeh-ye Refâhî-Behdâstî dar
doureh-ye Rezâ Shâh. (Nashr-e Târikh-e Êrân) 315p
 Tehran 1392(2013) 9789646082984 2,240
 [Charitable, Welfare and Health Institutes during the
 Reign of Reza Shah Pahlavi]
 2304
 Malkomeyân, Lînâ
Kelisâ-hâ-ye Arâmeneh-ye Êrân: Armenian churches
of Iran. (Az Êrân cheh mî'dânâ? 17) 125p ill.
 Tehran 1397(80) 9789645799364 1,260
 2305
Mamâlek-e Mahrûseh: pezhûhesh-hâ-ye Qâjârîyeh-
ye shenâsî: Research of Qajar studies, Vol. 1, No. 2,
 1394/2015. 245p Mashhad 2015 ISSN: 24237698
 2,020
 2306
 Mamaqânî Tabrîzî, Mohammad Hosayn
'Alam al-Mahajjah: monâze'ât-e fekrî va farq-hâ-ye
sheykhîyeh va motasharreh dar tabrîz dar sâl-e
1285/1868. ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 129p Qom
 1396 1,780
 2307
 Mamaqânî Tabrîzî, Mohd. Hosayn (m. 1303 h.q.)
'Alam al-Hejjeh. ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 129p
 Qom 1396 3,340
 2308
 Mamoei, Saeid Jazari
Le Chiisme, Quete de la Fidelite aux Imams: l'ecole
theologique du Takfir en Iran contemporain. 364p
 photos. Paris 2016 9782343068732 6,475
 Shî'ah -- Doctrines -- Iran -- History
 2309
 Mandanî-pûr, Shahreyâr
Sharq-e bi-Naqsheh. 244p Tehran 1395(77)
 9789643054205 1,800
 [Violet Orient, 9 short stories]
 2310
 Mansûrî, Fîrûz
Bâznegârî va Khordeh-bînî dar Târikh-hâ-ye
Safavîyeh. 749p facs. Tehran 1395
 9789642834945 4,980
 Iran -- History -- Safavids -- Historiography

2311
 Mansûrî, Yad Allâh
Farhang-e Zabân-e Pahlavî: Pahlavî - Fârsî - Engelîsî,
jeld I: Â-A/ Pahlavi Dictionary. viii,973p Tehran
 1394- 9789644572821 8,860
 Pahlavi language -- Dictionaries -- Persian -- English
 2312
 Mansûreh Ettehâdîyeh (Nezâm Mâfi)
Mokhtasham al-Saltaneh, 1- Zendeġî-nâme-ye
siyâsî-ye Hasan Esfandeyârî, 2-Âthâr va afkâr-e Hasan
Esfandeyârî, 3-Montakhabî az asnâd-e hokûmat-e
orûmîyeh-hwe Hasan Esfandeyârî. (Nashr-e Târikh-e
 Êrân) 3 vols. Tehran 1396 9786008687085, 092,
 061 9,380
 Iranian politicians -- Biography 0-- constitutional
 revolution -- History -- Qajar
 2313
 Manteghi, Haila
Alexander the Great in the Persian Tradition:
history, myth and legend in Medieval Iran 304p
 London 2018 9781788310307 14,256
 offers a complete survey of that deep tradition,
 ranging from analysis of classical Persian poetry to
 popular romances and medieval Arabic historiography.
 2314
 Manûchehr Khân Hakîm
Eskandarnâme, az Farang tâ Hendûstân:
bâzsâzi'ye kohneh-tarîn noskkeh-ye Eskandarnâme-
ye naqqâlî. ed. by 'Alî Redâ Zakâvatî Qarâgozlû 694p
 Tehran 1388(2009) 9789643723781 2,800
 Alexander, the Great -- Epic literature, Persian
 2315
 Marâghî, 'Abd al-Hâdî bn Mohd.
Manâfe'-e Hayavân: az qarn-e haftom. ed. by
 Mohd. Rawshan 463p photos. Tehran 1388
 9789646053502 2,420
 [A Persian 7th Islamic Century Text on Zoologie]
 2316
 Mar'ashî, Nasîm
Haras. (novel) 185p Tehran 1396
 9786002298243 1,340
 2317
 Marcinkowski, Christoph
Shi'ite Identities: community and culture in
changing social contexts. (Freiburg Studies in Social
 Anthropology, Bd. 27) 288p Berlin 2010
 9783643800497 4,357
 This volume covers the phenomenon of political
 assertiveness among contemporary Shi'ite Muslims in
 the Middle East, as well as among converts in Southeast
 Asia. It argues that Shi'ite identities are often based on

local cultural heritage and history and are - contrary to what is usually assumed by the wider public - not to be considered monolithic.

2318

Markaz-e Pezhûheshm Sanjesh va Asnâd-e Reyâsat Jomhûrî (ed.)

Asnâdî az Mohâjarat-e Dâkhelî dar Îrân, 1311-1357 h.sh. 603p tehran 1390(2012) 9786002220448
1,460

[Documents on Domestic Migration in Iran 1932-1978]

2319

Marlow, Louise

Counsel for Kings: Wisdom and Politics in Tenth-century Iran, Volume I: The Nasîhat al-Mulûk of pseudo-Mâwardî: contexts and themes. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic Literature) 352p ill. Edinburgh 2017(16) 9780748626411 pap 6,035

Textual and contextual study of an early Arabic mirror for princes. The first volume situates Counsel for Kings in its historical context.

2320

Marlow, Louise

Counsel for Kings: wisdom and politics in tenth-century Iran, Volume II: The nasihat al-Muluk of pseudo-Mawardi: texts, sources and authorities. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Arabic Literature) viii,384p Edinburgh 2017(16) 9780748696987
pap 5,938

The second volume gives direct access to a substantial portion of the text through translation and commentary.

2321

Martini, Giovanni M.

'Alâ al-Dawlah al-Simnânî between Spiritual Authority and Political Power: a Persian lord and intellectual in the heart of the Ilkhanate. (Islamicate Intellectual History, 4) xxv,495p Leiden 2018 9789004352889 24,325

Giovanni Maria Martini investigates the personality of a major figure in the socio-political and cultural landscape of Mongol Iran.

With a Critical Edition and Translation of al-Wârid al-Shârid al-Târid Shubhat al-Mârid and a Critical Edition of its Persian version Zayn al-mu'taqad li-zayn al-mu'taqid
2322

Marzolph, Ulrich

Tasvîr-sâzî-ye Dâstânî dar ketâb-hâ-ye châp-sangî-ye fârsî: Narrative illustration in Persian lithographed books. tr. by Shahrûz Mohâjer, 340p ill. Tehran 1393 9786001520242 1,720

2323

Masof, Rahîm

Târih-e Tâjîkân ba Mohr-e Kâmelan Serrî, bakhshî az târih-e fâsh-nashodeh-ye Tâjîkân dar avâyel-e qarn-e bîstom. ed. by Ârash Îrân-pûr 255p Tehran 1395 9786008514275 1,680

Tajikistan -- History -- 20th century

2324

Masoudi, Reza

The Rite of Urban Passage: the spatial ritualization of Iranian urban transformation. 198p 35 ill. N.Y. 2018 9781785339769 16,610

investigates the urban transformation by focusing on the spatial dynamics of Muharram processions, a ritual that commemorates the tragic massacre of Hussein and his companions in 680 CE.

2325

Mastûr, Mostafâ

Ostokhvân-e Khûk va Dast-hâ-ye Jodhâmî. (novel) 82p Tehran 1396(83) 9789643621971 860
2326

Mas'ûdî, Shîvâ

Kârnâme-ye Talkhakân: bâz-shenâkht-e atvâr-e talkhakî va dalqakî bâ negâhî- beh motûn-e nâmâyeshî-ye emrûzî, meyângâhî va kohan. 203p Tehran 1396(2016) 9789641854623 4,170

Clowning -- Iran

2327

Matin-Asgari, Afshin

Both Eastern and Western: an intellectual history of Iranian modernity. 370p Cambridge 2018 9781108449977 pap 4,981

This unique book registers the many sources of influence, hitherto overlooked by the researchers in the field, that have shaped up modern Iran. Matin-asgari offers a meticulous and compelling account of the cosmopolitan character of modern Iranian intellectual, social, cultural, and political thought.

2328

Matthee, Rudi & Elena Andreeva (ed.)

Russians in Iran: diplomacy and power in the Qajar era and beyond. xv,320p photos. London 2018 9781784538996 16,610

Drawing on fresh archival material, the contributors provide a window into the power and influence wielded in Iran not just by the Russian government through its traditional representatives but by Russian nationals operating in Iran in a variety of capacities, including individuals, bankers, and entrepreneurs. Russians in Iran reveals the multifaceted role that Russians have played in Iranian history and provides an original and important contribution to the history and international relations of

Iran, Russia and the Middle East.

2329

Ma'tûfî, Asad Allâh

Zaydeyân-e 'Alavî dar Tabarestân, Daylamestân, Astarâbâd va Gorgân. 428p maps Tehran 1394
9786003761162 2,780

Zaydîs -- Iran -- Mâzandarân -- History
2330

Maulânâ Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad Balkhî

Ghazaleyât-e Shams-e Tabrîz. ed. by Mohd. Redâ Shaffî'î Kadkanî 2 vols. Tehran 1387
9789643723194 16,800

[Selected Ghazals by Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad of Balkh (Rûmî), A.H. 604-672/A.D. 1207-1273]
Persian poetry -- 747-1500
2331

Maulânâ Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî

Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî: Mesnevî-i Ma'nevî. (giriş - çeviri). çev. Derya Örs & Hicabi Kırılgaç 2 vols. facs. Istanbul 2015 9789751737915 26,220

[Süleymaniye Yazma Eser Kütüphanesi, Halet Efendi No. 171], V.1-Turkish translation, V.2-Facsimile edition
2332

Maulavî Balkhî, Jalâl al-Dîn

Kollîyât-e Shams-e Tabrîzî, bar asâs-e tashîh-e Badî' al-Zamân Forûzânfar. ed. by Toufîq H. Sobhânî 2 vols. Tehran 1396 9789640115121, 15138 15,200
2333

Mavani, Hamid

Religious Authority and Political Thought in Twelver Shi'ism: from Ali to post-Khomeini. (Routledge Studies in Political Islam) xiv,271p London 2015(13)
9781138933736 pap. 7,542

Imams (Shiites) -- Doctrines -- Islam and politics,
This book elaborates upon the approaches employed by scholars in dealing with the Imamate and wilaya/walaya according to their traditional, theological, philosophical, and mystical understandings.
2334

2334

May, Timothy

The Mongol Empire. (The Edinburgh History of the Islamic Empires) 440p 53 ills. Edinburgh 2018
9780748642366 pap 5,938

A comprehensive survey of the Mongol Empire - the largest contiguous empire in history
2335

Maytamî, Hosayn

Mûsîqî-ye 'Asr-e Safavî: Safavid music. vîrâst-e jadîd 272p Tehran 9789642320806 1,700
2336

Mehrîzî, Mohd. Redâ Abû'î

Târîkh-e Farhangî-ye Yazd, dar rûzgâr-e Shâh 'Abbâs

Thânî va Shâh Soleymân Safavî. (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfeyâ-ye Târîkhî-ye Êrân, 25) 431p Tehran 1391
9786005942200 3,100

[The Cultural History of Yazd during the time of Shah Abbas II & Shah Sulaiman Safavi]
2337

Meisami, Sayeh

Knowledge and Power in the Philosophies of Hamîd al-Dîn Kirmânî and Mullâ Sadrâ Shîrâzî. viii,227p London 2018 9783319711911 16,378

This book is a comparative study of two major Shî'î thinkers Hamîd al-Dîn Kirmânî from the Fatimid Egypt and Mullâ Sadrâ from the Safavid Iran, demonstrating the mutual empowerment of discourses on knowledge formation and religio-political authority in certain Isma'îli and Twelver contexts.
2338

2338

Meskoob, Shahrokh

In the Alley of the Friend: on the poetry of Hafez. tr. from Persian by M.R. Ghanoonparvar (Middle East Literature in Translation) 320p Syracuse 2018
9780815636175 pap 3,767

Meditation on the works of Persian lyric poet Hafez
2339

Micallef, Roberta (ed.)

Illusion and Disillusionment: travel writing in the modern age. (Ilex Series, 18) 185p ills. Cambridge, Mss. 2018 9780674984479 pap 3,012

seeks to understand, expand, and challenge the boundaries of the modern travelogue across several literary traditions. Through an engaging cast of characters-China-bound missionaries, an Indo-Persian diplomat, a Turkish exile in India, a French schoolteacher touring America, Arab students in Moscow, a Japanese woman writer in Europe-this volume extends the study of travel writing beyond the frameworks of colonialism, imperialism, and Orientalism, focusing on the experience of travel itself.
2340

2340

Milani, Milad

Sufism in the Secret History of Persia. (Gnostica: Texts and Interpretations) xv,234p Abingdon 2014(13) 9781844656776 15,840

This book explores the place of Sufi mysticism in Iran's intellectual and spiritual consciousness through traditional and contemporary Sufi thinkers and writers. The book examines the current of spirituality which extends from the old Iranian worship of Mithra to modern Islam. This current always contains elements of gnosis and inner knowing, but has often provided impetus for socio-political resistance. The study describes how these persisting pre-Islamic cultural and socio-

religious elements have secretly challenged Muslim orthodoxies and continue to shape the nature and orientation of contemporary Sufism.

2341

Minadoj, Thomas

War Between the Turks and the Persians: conflict and religion in Safavid and Ottoman worlds. intro. by Rudi Matthee 484p London 2018

9781780769523

16,830

2342

Mîr Ahmadî, Maryam

Târikh-e Tahavvolât-e Îrân-shenâsî dar Dourân-e Eslâmî. 927p Tehran 1395(2016) 9786005911350

9,860

[The History of Development of Iranian Studies in Islamic Period]

2343

Mîr Dâmâd

Kitâb al-Qabasât. ed. by M. Mohaqqueq, Engl intro. by T. Izutsu 15p+495p Tehran 1395(1374)

9789640335895

2,020

2344

Mîr Dâmâd

Ourâq-e Parâkandeh az Mosannafât-e Mîrdâmâd. ed. by Hosayn Najafî 444p Tehran 1396

9786007009789

2,200

Mîrdâmâd -- Islamic philosophy -- Miscellanea

2345

Mîr Dâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir al-Astarâbâdî (m. 1041/1631)

Al-Ufq al-Mubîn. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Esfahânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 246, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmî 59) 7p(en)+795p Tehran 1391(2013) 9786002030566

4,480

Islamic philosophy -- Iran -- Early works to 1800

2346

Mîr Fenderskî, Abû Tâlib

Sâqi-nâme. ed. by 'A.A. Mîr Bâqerî-Ferd & E. Ra'îs 172p facs. Tehran 1391 9789648036831 1,050

Abu Tâleb of Fendarsk (d. after 1712), for example, begins his sâqi-nâma with a personal conversation with God.

2347

Mîr Hâshim Mohaddeth

Ahvâl va Akhbâr-e Barmakîyân: dû resâleh az dû nevîsândeher ye nâshenâkhteh. (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târikh-e Îrân, 40) 265p Tehran 1390

9786005942125

1,430

Barmakid family -- Abbasids -- Islamic empire

2348

Mîr Kîyânî, Mahdî

Nân va Siyâsat: ta'sîr-e bohrân-hâ-ye nân bar siyâsat va eqtesâd-e 'asr-e Nâserî. 294p photos. Tehran

1394 9789642247356

2,860

Bread -- Prices -- Iran -- History -- 19th century

2349

Mîrbâqerî-ford, 'Alî Asghar & Ma'sûmeh Mohammadî

Darsnâme-ye Mathnavî-ye Ma'anavî: gozîdeh va sharh-e daftar-e avval mathnavî. 284p Tehran 1397

9789643728816

2,540

2350

Mîrdâmâd, Muhd. Bâqir

Risâlat al-Îqâzât fî khalq al-a'mâl. ed. by Hâmid Nâjî Isfahânî 134p Tehran 1391 9789648036862

1,480

Free will and determinism -- Religious aspects -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

2351

Mirsepassi, Ali

Iran's Troubled Modernity: debating Ahmad Fardid's legacy. (The Global Middle East) Cambridge 2019

9781108476393

24,750

Ahmad Fardid (1910-94), the 'anti-Western' philosopher known to many as the Iranian Heidegger, became the self-proclaimed philosophical spokesperson for the Islamic Republic, famously coining the term 'Westoxification'.

2352

Mirsepassi, Ali

Transnationalism in Iranian Political Thought: the life and times of Ahmad Fardid. (The Global Middle East, 1) xii,396p Cambridge 2017 9781316636473

pap 4,226

This book is a fascinating account of one of the most enigmatic intellectuals of modern Iran, the father of the idea of Westoxication. It offers an analytical frame whose implications go beyond Iran, disclosing how such anti-modern thinking is linked to the ideas of European luminaries such as Heidegger, Corbin, and Foucault. A meticulous example of scholarship

2353

Mîrzâ Mahdî Khân Astarâbâdî

Senglâkh: Farhang-e Torkî beh Fârsî. ed. by Hosayn Mohammad-zâdeh Sadîq 3 vols. Tabriz 1394

9789645174741

12,200

Chagatai language -- Dictionaries -- Persian -- Early works to 1800

[Seglah: Alî Şîr Nevâyînin eserlerinin sözlüğü], Jeld-e sevvom: Ta'lîqât va Fahâres: Açıklamar (1395/2016)

2354

Mîrzâ Abû al-Qâsemî, Mohd. Sâdeq

Safar-nâme-ye Mosâfer-e Majhûl: sharh-e hâl-ye seyyed sharafeh dar vaqâye'-e mashrûteh-ye fârs.

328p Tehran 1396 9786002202703 2,200

[Seyyed-e Sharafa's account of constitutional events

of Fârs]

2355

Mîrzâ Shaff'i

Resâleh-ye Haft-e Dastgâh-ye Mûsîqî-ye Îrânî.

(Mîrâth-e Maktûb 316, Majmû'eh-ye Noskheh-e Bargardân, 33) vi(en),92p Tehran 1396(2018)

9786002031525 2,860

[The Treatise on the Seven Dastgah of Iranian Music, Facsimile and critical edition]

2356

Mirzai, Behnaz A.

A History of Slavery and Emancipation in Iran, 1800-1929. xiii,324p ills. Austin 2017 9781477311868 pap 5,277

The leading authority on slavery and the African diaspora in modern Iran presents the first history of slavery in this key Middle Eastern country and shows how slavery helped to shape the nation's unique character.

2357

Mo'Allemî, Hasan

'Erfân-e Estedalâlî dar Sharh-e Tamhîd al-Qawâ'id, Sâ'in al-Dîn 'Alî bn Mohd. al-Torkeh. 862p Tehran 1393(2014) 9786007009079 3,800

[Lectures on Theoretical Mysticism: A commentary on Tamhid al-Qavaid of Sain al-Din Ali ibn Muhammad al-Torkeh]

2358

Moazzen, Maryam

Formation of a Religious Landscape: Shi'i higher learning in Safavid Iran. (Islamic History and Civilization, studies and texts, 151) xiii,290p Leiden 2018 9789004355293 22,575

Moazzen offers the first systematic examination of Shi'i educational institution and practices by exploring the ways in which religious knowledge was produced, authenticated, and transmitted in the second half of Safavid rule (1588-1722).

2359

Mobârak Shâh Marverûdî, Fakhr al-Dîn (d. 602/1206)

Rahîq al-Tahqîq: The pure wine of divine realization: a mystical mathnavî composed in 584/1188. ed. by Nasrollah Pourjavady vi(eng.),195p Tehran 2002 964011054X 1,840

with English introduction

2360

Modarres Shîrâzî, 'Abd al-Rahmân bn Nasr Allâh

Târîkh-e 'Olamâ-ye Khorâsân. ed. by Mojtabâ Mojarrad 330p Mashhad 1392 9789649717685 1,250

Ulama -- Iran -- Khurâsân -- History

2361

Modarresî, Fâtemeh & Maryâm 'Arab

Ka'beh-e Del: Zabân-e Sûfiyâneh-ye 'Ayn al-Qodât dar Tamhîdât. 336p Tehran 1393

9786002760531 1,580

2362

Mohabbatî, Mahdî

Az Ma'nâ tâ Sûrat: tabaqeh-bandî va tahlîl-e rîsheh-hâ, zamîneh-hâ, nazarîyeh-hâ, jarayân-hâ, rûykard-hâ, andîsheh-hâ va âthâr-e mohemm-e naqd-e adabî dar Îrân va adabîyât-e Fârsî. 2 vols. Tehran 1388

9789643723590 3,860

Persian literature -- History and criticism

2363

Mohaddeth Dehlavî, 'Abd al-Haqq bn Sayf al-Dîn (958-1052 h.q.)

Akhbâr al-Akhyâr fî Asrâr al-Abrâr. ed. by 'Alîm Ashraf Khân 686p Tehraqn 2005 9647874715

3,120

[Best words on secrets of saints], Saints -- Islamic --

India

2364

Mohammad 'Alam al-Hodâ Farzand Fayd al-Kâshânî (1039-1115 h.q.)

Resâleh dar Radd-e Sûfiyeh. ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 187p Qom 1397 9786009866274 3,790

Sufism -- Controversial literature -- Exercises & practice

2365

Mohammad Taqî Tabîb Kâshânî

Mosâferat-e Teflîs, gozâresh-e safar-e hay'at-e siyâsî-ye îrân beh darbâr-e emperâtûr-e rûsiyeh (1288 h.q.). vi,192p Qom 1389(2010) 9789648179996

2,370

[Travel to Tbilisi, Mohammad Taqi Tabib Kashani (1288/1871)]

2366

Mohammadî, Amîr

Târîkh-e Sejel va Thabt-e Ahvâl dar Îrân. 179p photos. Tehran 1395(2016) 9786008273059

1,860

[History's Birth Certificate and Civil Registration in Iran], Birth certificates -- Iran -- History

2367

Mohammadî, Mohd. Hâdî & Zohreh Qâyînî

Târîkh-e Adabîyât-e Kûdakân-e Îrân: The history of children's literature in Iran. 10 vols. Tehran 2001-14 9789647940191 60,610

Persian Children's literature -- History and criticism

2368

Mohaqqeq Baydagelî, Mohd. b. Soltân Mohd. Ardabîlî

Tadhkerat al-Dhâkerîn: Resâleh-ye Sûfiyeh-ye

- Safaviyeh: Monâjât.** ed. by Afshîn 'Âtefi 127p
Kashan 1391 9786005531084 900
Sufism -- Iran -- Kings and rulers -- 16th century
2369
Mohaqqeq, Mahdî
- Ibn Hindû, pezshek va filsûf-e Tabarestânî va Ketâb-e Meftâh al-Tebb au bâ moqaddameh'î darbâreh-ye 'elm-e pezeskî dar eslâm va îrân.** 168p Tehran
1393 9789645282200 1,800
[Ibn Hindû (d. 420/1029AD): physician and philosopher from Tabaristân and Kitâb-i Miftâh al-Tibb, with introduction on medicalsciences in Islam and Iran]
2370
Mohaqqeq, Mahdî
- Sharh-e Bozorg-e Dîvân-e Nâser Khosrou.** 2 vols.
Tehran 1394(2015) 9789645281364 6,200
Nâsir-i Khusraw, 1004-approximately 1088 -- Criticism and interpretation, [Comprehensive Commentary of Divan-i Nasir-i Khusraw]
2371
Moharramî, Gholâm Hasan
- Barrasî-ye Târikhî-ye Tafakkor-e Shî'eh Athnâ 'Ashariyeh.** 244p Tehran 1394 9786001082801 1,450
[Historical research in twelver Shî'ah thought]
2372
Mohtashamî, Ahmad
- Gouhar-e Nâb: sargodhasht-e Mîrzâ Mohammad Shafi' va farzandân-e û beh revâyat-e asnâdî az khândân-e Mohtashamî va Theqqat al-Eslâm.** 365p photos. Tehran 1395 9789644464348 1,960
Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources
2373
Mojaddedi, Jawid A.
- The Biographical Tradition in Sufism: the Tabaqât genre from al-Sulamî to Jâmî.** (Curzon Studies in Asian Religions) ix,230p Abingdon 2014(01)
9781138869882 pap 6,532
2374
Mojtabâ'î, Fath Allâh
- Bangâleh dar Qand-e Pârsî: goftâr-hâ-yî dar ravâbet-e farhangî-ye Îrân va Hend.** 480p Tehran 1392
9789643726348 2,480
Iran -- Relations -- India -- Civilization
2375
Mojtahedi, Karîm
- Moghûlân va Sar-nevesht-e Farhang-e Îrân: majmûeh-ye tahqîqât-e târikhî-falsafeh.** 397p ills. Tehran 1395(2017) 9789644269097 2,860
[The Mongols and the Cultural Destiny of Iran: a collection of historico-philosophical essays]
- 2376
Mojtahedi, Karîm
- Sohravardî va Afkâr-e û: ta'ammolî dar manâbe'-e falsafeh-ye eshrâq.** 402p Tehran 1394
9789644267697 2,680
[Sohravardi and His Thought: reflections on the foundations of Ishragh philosophy]
2377
Mojtahed-zâdeh, Pîrûz
- Mîrzâ Âgâ Khân Sadr-e A'zam Nûrî va Seyâsat-hâ-ye Englis.** 369p Tehran 1395 9786009490035 1,980
Mîrzâ Âqâ Khân Nûrî, Nasrr Allâh, 1806 or 1807-1864 or 1865 -- Iran -- Foreign relations -- Great Britain
2378
Mokhles Lâhûrî, Ânand Râm
- Mer'ât al-Estelâh.** ed. by Chander Shîkhar et al.
593p Tehran 1395 9789643728120 6,880
[Encyclopedic dictionary of Medieval India - Mirat-ul-Istilah]
2379
Monshî Kermânî, Nâser al-Dîn (written in 716 h.q.)
- Semt al-'Olâ lil-Hadrat al-'Oliyâ (Târikh-e Qarâkhetâ'iyân-e Kermân).** ed. by Maryam Mîr Shams (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târikh-e Îrân, 55) 6(en)+670p Tehran 1394(2016) 9786005942460 4,230
Simt al-ulâ li-l-hadrat-i l-ulyâ: Târikh-i Qarâ Khitâyî Kirmân (written in 715/1335), which is also known as the "History of Kirmân". this work contains a first-hand account of the Qara Khitai of Kirman (Qutlugh Khans) when they were vassal of the Mongol Ilkhans in the 7th/13th century (619-703/1222-1303).
2380
Monshî Qummî, Ahmad bn Hosayn (953-1015? h.q.)
- Kholâsat al-Tavârikh.** ed. by Ehsan Eshraqî 2 vols.
Tehran 1384(1359) 9789640393789 5,880
Iran -- Safavid dynasty -- History -- 16th-18th centuries
2381
Montazar al-Qâ'em, Asghar
- Tabyîn-e Ma'ânî-ye Namâdîn-e 'Anâsûr-e Me'mârî-ye Eslâmî-ye 'Asr-e Safavî: âthâr-e meydân-e naqsh-e Jahân (Emâm) Esfahân.** 474p photos. Tehran 1396
9786007009659 3,080
Architecture -- Iran -- Isfahân -- Safavid dynasty
2382
Morâdî, Farîd
- Târikh-e Châp va Nashr-e Ketâb-e Fârsî, az bar âmadan tâ enqelâb.** 5 vols. ills. Tehran 1394(2015)
9786002222220 17,800
[Printing and Publishing History of Persian Book: from genesis till revolution]

Publishers and publishing -- Iran -- History
2383

Morâdî, Manûchehr

Ettehâd-e Esterâtezhîk-e Jomhûrî-ye Eslâmî-ye Îrân va Federâsyon-e Rûsîyeh: 'avâmel-e mo'athther va chashm-andâz. 293p Tehran 1396(2018)

9789643618292 1,840

[Strategic alliance of the Islamic Republic of Iran and Russian Federation: influential factors and perspectives]
2384

Morâqebî, Gholâmhosayn & Majîd Jahânî-nûq (ed.)

Farhang-e Jâme'-e Amthâl va Hekam. 2 vols. Tehran 1391 9789640363423 12,600

Persian language -- Proverbs -- Dictionaries
[bar-gereftah az amthâl va hekam-e Dehkhodâ, dâstân-nâme-ye Bahmanyârî, amthâl-e Qour'ân, Nahj al-Balâgheh, Amthâl-e Solaymân-e Nabî, latâyef al-amthâl va Matlûb koll tâleb min kalâm 'Alî ebn Abî Tâleb, Rashîd al-Dîn Vatvât va...]

2385

Morgan, David O. & Sarah Stewart (ed.)

The Coming of the Mongols. (The Idea of Iran) 160p London 2017 9781788312851 7,821

2386

Mortadavî, Manûchehr

Masâ'el-e 'Asr-e Îlkhânân. 416p Tabriz 1391(58) 9786005199857 1,100

[Ilkhanid's issues] Îlkhâns -- Iran -- History

2387

Mortedâ Dâman Pâk, et al.

Atlas-e Naqsheh-hâ-ye Montakhab-e Doyureh-ye Qâjâr: Atlas of the selected maps of Qajar era. 248p maps. ills. Tehran 1395(2017) 978964361781

8,620

2388

Moshîrî, Rahîm & Nasr Allâh Moulâ'î Heshajîn

Eqtesâd-e Kûch-neshînân-e Îrân: reshteh-ye joghrâfiyâ. 256p photos. tables Tehran 1386(2017)

9789643872165 1,280

Tribes -- Rural conditions -- Economic aspects -- Iran

2389

Mosha'sha'î, 'Alî bn 'Abd Allâh

Al-Rehlat al-Makkîyeh: târîkh-e siyâsî va ejtemâ'î-ye Mosha'sha'eyyân. tr. & add. by Nûr al-Dîn Mohammad ben Ne'mat Allâh Jazâyêrî. ed. by 'Aref Nasr (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 306, Ta'rîkh va Joghrâfeyâ 46) vii(en),292p Tehran 1396(2017) 9786002031358 2,240

Jazâ'irî, Nûr al-Dîn ibn Ni'mat Allâh, -1745 or 1746 --

Mosha'sha'ids -- Khûzistân -- History

2390

Moshtaraf, Maryam

Molavî va Tafsîr-e 'Erfânî. 254p Tehran 1395

9789643728199 1,840

Jalaloddin Mowlavi -- Qur'an -- Mystical hermeneutics -- Persian poetry

2391

Mostafâ Âghâ, Selâhshûr Khâseh Kemânî

Fathnâme-ye Îravân: ravâbet-e îrân va 'othmânî dar âstâne-ye bar'oftâdan-e safaviyân 1132-1137 hejri qamarî. ed. by Mohd. Monîr Âqtepeh (Majmû'eh-ye Târîkh-e Îrân va 'Othmânî, 5) 195p facs. Tehran 1394(2015) 9786005911282 2,020

[Fath-name-e Iravan: the book of the conquest of Yerevan: Ottoman-Iranian relations on the eve of Safavid fall, 1132-1137/1720-1724]

Introduced, annotated & translated from original Ottoman Turkish by Nasrollah Salehi & Safiye Khadiv
2392

Mostaufî Bâfqî, Mohd. Mofid bn Mahmûd (11/17th)

Mokhtasar-e Mofid: joghrâfeyâ-ye îrânzamîn dar 'asr-e safavî. ed. by Îraj Afshâr (Ganjîneh-ye Joghrâfeyâ'î-ye Târîkhî-ye Îrân, 34) 464p Tehran 1396(90) 9786005942118 3,180

Iran -- Historical geography -- Boundaries

2393

Mostoufî Bâfeqî, Mohd. Mofid

Jâme'-e Mofidî. ed. by Îraj Afshâr 3 vols. Tehran 1385 repr. 9643314553 5,600

Jeld-e 1-2. Moshtamel bar haft maqâleh dar târîkh-e Yazd tâ âkher-e 'ahd-e Tîmûreyân -- jeld-e 3. Moshtamel bar panj maqâleh va yek khâtemah.

Yazd (Iran) -- History

2394

Mottalebî Kâshânî, Nâder (ed.)

Asnâd-e Amîn al-Darb: mokâtebât-e doktûr Asghar Mahdavi va Shîrîn Mahdavi. 343p facs. photos.

Tehran 1396(2018) 9786005911312 4,010

[Amîn al-Zarb's Documents: the correspondence of Prof. Asghar Mahdavi and Shireen Mahdavi, including five treatises and essays about Am^@in al-Zarb's documents and family]

2395

Mottaqî, Hoseyn

Noskheh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Eslâmî dar Rûsîyeh/ Islamic Manuscripts in Russia. 357p facs. Tehran 1395 9789644464416 3,000

2396

Mottlebî, Mottleb

Îlât-e Kermânshâhân va naqsh-e ân-hâ dar qoshûn-e îrân-e 'asr-e qâjâr. 466p photos. Tehran 1395

97896444464683 3,460

[Kermanshan Tribes]

2397

Moulavî, Jalâl al-Dîn

Ahvâl-e Del-e Godâkhteh: g^ozîdeh-ye maktûbât-e maulânâ. ed. by Gholâm'alî Haddâd 'Adel 437p
Tehran 1393 9789643727253 2,210

2398

Moulavî, Jalâl al-Dîn

Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî, daftar 1-3, & 4-6. ed. by Mohd. 'Alî Movahhed 2 vols. Tehran 1396
9786004560320 15,500

2399

Moulavî, Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad

Kolleyât-e Shams. ed. by Badî' al-Zamân Forûzânfar 1559p Tehran 1394 repr. 9789640366820 6,900
2400

Moulavî, Jalâl al-Dîn Mohd. Balkhî

Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî. ed. by Hasan Lâhûtî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 265, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî 62)
4 vols. Tehran 1393(2014) 9786002030788 9,400

Based on R.A. Nicholson's revised edition, Collated with the Qoniya manuscript

2401

Movahhed, Zeyâ'

Ta'ammolâtî dar Manteq-e Ibn Sînâ va Sohravardî: Reflections on the logic of Ibn sina & suhrawardi. 85p(en)+147p Tehran 1394(2016)
9789643639631 2,600

2402

Murakami Haruki

Âyeneh va Chand-e Dâstân-e Dîgar. 274p Mashhad 1395 9786008392286 1,980
2403

Murakami Haruki

Abar Qûrbâgheh va Pây-e Asalî. tr. by F. Hâ'erî 220p Tehran 1389 9786009009374 1,680
2404

Murakami Haruki

Ba'd az Târikhî. tr. by 'Alî Hâjî Qâsem 198p Tehran 1390 9789643517045 1,630
2405

Murakami Haruki

Ba'd az Zelzeleh. tr. by Redâ Dâdû'î 159p Tehran 1391 9786001170225 1,060
2406

Murakami Haruki

Gardeh-hâ-ye Âdam-khâr. 132p Mashhad 1390 9789647253505 1,660
2407

Murakami Haruki

Kâfkâ dar Sâhel. 668p Tehran 1392 9789643518325 3,960

2408

Murakami Haruki

Ketâbkhâneh-yi Marmûz. tr. by Ârâz Bârsaqeyân 91p ills. Tehran 1393 9786007443538 1,150
2409

Murakami Haruki

Kojâ Momken Ast Peydâsh Konam: majmû'eh-ye dâstân. tr. by Bozorgmehr Sharaf Aldîn 166p Tehran 1389(86) 9789643623296 1,420
2410

Murakami Haruki

Metro. 428p Tehran 1395 9786003761827 3,050

2411

Murakami Haruki

Pîn Bâl, 1973. tr. by Behrang Rajab 153p Tehran 1394 9786002295590 1,260
2412

Murakami Haruki

Sûkûrû Tâzâkî Bî-rang va Sâl-hâ-ye Ziyâratsh. 302p Tehran 1393 9786002294340 2,690
2413

Murakami Haruki

Ta'qîb-e Gûsfand-e Vahshî. 360p Mashhad 1392 9789647253635 2,960
2414

Mûsâvî-neyâ, Seyyed-redâ

Re'âlîsm-e Îrân: tahlîl-e nazârî-ye ravâbety-e khârejî-ye îrân az doulat-e safavî tâ soqût-e pahlavî. 333p Tehran 1394 9786005750188 2,160

[Iranian Realism: a theoretical framework for Iranian foreign relations from Safavid to Pahlavi government]

2415

Mûsavî Shûsharî, Abû al-Q[^]-asim bn Redâ al-Dîn (1166-1223 q.)

Hadîqat al-'Âlam. ed. by Andreas Wilde (Mîrâth-e Qotbsh-ahî, 8) 40p(en)+478p Qom/Bonn 1396(2017) 9789649882666 4,400

Hyderabad (India : State) -- History

2416

Mwerchant, Adi F.

Firdausi Toosi's Shahnameh of Ancient Iran Comes Alive in the Saga of the Shahanshahs. 289p ills. Delhi 2017 9788172765514 2,700
2417

Nabavî Radâvî, Meqdâd

Târikh-e Maktûm: negâhî beh talâsh-hâ-ye sitâsî-ye fa'âlân-e azalî dar mokhâlefât bâ hokûmat-e qâjâr va tadârok-e enqelâb-e mashrûteh. 334p facs. photos. Tehran 1395 9786008514060 1,960

Babism -- Iran - History

2418

Nabavû-redavî, Meqdâd

Andîsheh-ye Eslâh-ye Dîn dar Îrân: moqaddamâ-ye târîkhî, jeld-e 1: Doureh-ye Qâjâl, 2: Doureh-ye Pahalavî. 2 vols. photos. facs. Tehran 1396
9786008514312 5,980

Ulama -- Political activity -- Religion -- History -- Iran --
19th-20th century

2419

Nafîsî, Sa'îd

Maqâlât-e Sa'îd Nafîsî, bozorgân-e adab - ketâb-e shenâsî. jeld-e dovom ed. by Mohd. Easûl Daryâgosht
1056p Tehran 1390 9786005942095 4,820

Persian literature -- History and criticism

2420

Najdî, Bîzhan

Yûzpalangânî keh bâ Man Davîdeh'and. (novel)
85p Tehran 1393(73) 9789643050108 920

2421

Najm al-Dîn Râzî

Mersâd al-Ebâd. ed. 'Azîz Allâh 'Alîzâdeh 400p
Tehran 1387 9789643203429 2,980

Sufism -- Early works to 1800

2422

Najmâbâdî, Mahmûd

Mo'allefât va Mosannafât-e Abû Bakr Mohammad bn Zakareyâ-ye Râzî, Hakîm va tabîb-e bozorg-e îrânî.
435p Tehran 1394(71) 9789640368657 2,680

[Bibliography of great Iranian physician Abû Bakr
Muhammad ibn Zakariyâ-yi Râzî]

2423

Nâmî, Husayn

Resâleh dar Darmân-e NEqres: beh endemâm-e Risâlah-i Niqris az Zakariyâ-yi Râzî. ed. by P. Haqîqat-dûst
128p facs. Tehran 1393 9786003131866 860

2424

Al-Narâqî, 'Abd al-Sâhib Muhd. bn Ahmad

Anwâr al-Tawhîd, wa talay-hi sharh hadîth ra's al-jâlût. ed. by Mahdî Radavî 132p Tehran 1396
9786007009611 980

2425

Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî

Asâs al-Iqtibâs. ed. by 'Azîz Allâh 'Alîzâdeh 559p
Tehran 1389 9789643204358 4,960

Logic -- Early works to 1800

2426

Nasîrî, Mohd. Redâ (ed.)

Dâneshnâme-ye Zabân va Adab-e Fârsî dar Shebh-e Qârreh: The encyclopaedic of Persian Language and literature in Subcontinent. Volume 1 (âbrû tonkî-) --
4 (shebh-e qârre). 4 vols. Tehran 2005-2016

964753146X

24,800

2427

Nasîr-zâdeh (Ârâz), Bahman

Farhang-e Seh Zabâneh-ye Ârâz: Fârsî - Turkî Istânbulî va Turkî-ye Âzharbâyjânî. 485p Tabriz
1395 9786006663395 3,420

2428

Nâser al-Dîn Shâh

Rûznâme-ye Khâterât-e Nâser al-Dîn Shâh Qajâr: az rabî' al-avval 1283 tâ jamâdî al-thânî 1284 q., beh endemâm-e sharh-e kâmel-e safarnâme-ye avval-e Khorasân. ed. by M. 'Abd Amîn 489p Tehran
1396 9786005942514 3,950

Nâsir al-Dîn Shâh, 1831-1896 -- Travel -- Iran --
Khurâsân

2429

Nâser al-Dîn Shâh

Rûznâme-ye Khâterât-e Nâser al-Dîn Shah Qajâr (1309 tâ 1310 q.). 496p photos. Tehran 1395
9786009534876 4,200

[The Memoirs of Naser al-Din Shah Qajar, Nov. 1891 -
Sept. 1892: with comprehensive description of journey to
Iraq-e Ajam]

2430

Nâser Khosraw (394-481 h.)

Zâd al-Musâfir. ed. by Sayyed E. 'Emâdî Hâ'erî
2nd edition (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 'Ulûm va Ma'âref-e
Eslâmi, 46) 8p+573p Tehran 2014(05)
9789648700008 4,160

Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

2431

Nâser-e Khosrou Qobâdeyânî

Dîvân-e Ash'âr-ye Hakîm Nâser-e Khosrou Qobâdeyânî. ed. by M. Mînovî & M. Mohaqeq
5p+580p Tehran 1393(78) 9789640341827

2,660

2432

Nâser-e Khosrou, Qobâdeyânî

Roushanâ'î-nâme. ed. by Tahsîn Yâzîjî 85p
Tehran 1373 760

2433

Nasîrbâgheyân, Hosayn (ed.)

Dû Resâleh-ye Qebleh: Resâleh dat tahqîq-e qebleh-ye Shûshtar, Resâleh al-hesâm fî ma'refeh-ye qebleh-ye al-eslâm. 160p facs. Tehran 1394
9786008079026 1,760

[Two book about Keblah]

2434

Naushâhî, 'Âref

Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hâ-ye Khattî-ye Fârsî-ye Pâkestân: fehrest 8000 noskkeh-hâ-ye khattî-ye

ketâbkhâneh-ye shakhsî va daulatî. 4 vols. Tehran
1396(2017) 9786002031419 15,800
[Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in Pakistan]
2435

Nauzâd, Redâ (ed.)

Akhbâr-e Gîlân, dar matbû'ât-e 'asr-e Qâjâr. 3 vols.
Rasht 1395(2016) 9789641904564 5,760
Iran -- Press -- Gîlân (Province) -- History -- 19th
century -- Sources

2436

Nâyegalî, Mohd. Sharîf

Tûmâr-e Jâme'-e Naqqâlî-ye Shâhnâme.
ed. by Farzâd Qâ'emî 384p ills. Mashhad 1396
9789640226087 3,790
2437

Nazarî, Mâh

**Ahâdîth va Aqvâl dar dîvân-e Hakîm Sanâ'î
Ghaznavî.** 197p Tehran 1393 9789644015113
1,660

Sanâ'î al-Ghaznavî, approximately 1150 -- Persian
poetry -- History and criticism

2438

Nâzem al-Molk Marandî Yekânîlû, Mîrzâ Moheb'alî Khân

**Molâhezât va Mohâkemât: dû lâyaheh dar tahdîd-e
hodûd-e îrân va 'othmânî, 1292 h.q.** ed. by Nasr Allâh
Sâlehî (Majmû'eh-ye Târîkh-e Îrân va 'Othmânî, 7)
276p facs. Tehran 1396 9786005911411 2,800

[Treatises on the demarcation of the Iranian-
Ottoman boundary 1292/1875]

2439

Nâzem al-Molk Marandî Yekânîlû, Mîrzâ Mohibb'alî

**Majmûeh-ye Rasâ'el va Lavâyeheh Tahdîd-e Hodûd-e
Îrân va Osmânî, 907-1309/1501-1891.** ed. by Nasr
Allâh Sâlehî (Majmû'eh-ye Târîkh-e Îrân va 'Othmânî, 6)
535p facs. Tehran 1395(2016) 9786005911343
4,350

Iran -- Boundaries -- Turkey -- History -- Sources,
[Treatises on the Demarcation of the Iranian-Ottoman
Boundary, 907-1309/1501-1891)]

2440

Ne'mat Allâh Valî

Majma' al-Rasâ'el-e Shâh Ne'mat Allâh Valî: 108
resâleh az ra'îs al-selseleh va abb al-tâ'efeh va seyyed al-
tarîqah al-qotb al-azalî va al-al-'âlam al-'Alî ibn 'Abd Allâh
Hadrat Seyyed Nûr al-Dîn Shâh Ne'mat Allâh Valî.
ed. by 'Alî Mohd. Sâberî 2 vols. Tehran 1392
9789642245826 9,680

[Correspondence - Shâh Ni'mat Allâh Valî], Sufism --
Early works to 1800

2441

Newman, Andrew

Twelver Shiism: unity and diversity in the life of

islam, 632 to 1722. (The New Edinburgh Islamic
Surveys) x,267p Edinburgh 2013 9780748633319
pap. 4,948

This book charts its history and the development of
the key distinctive doctrines and practices which ensured
its survival in the face of repeated challenges.

2442

Nezâmî 'Arûdî Samarqandî, Ahmad 'Omar

Chahâr Maqâleh va ta'liqât. ed. by Mohd. Qazvînî,
re-ed. by Mohd. Mo'în 736p Tehran 1388
9789647603935 3,200

2443

Nezâmî Ganjavî

Eqbâl-nâme-ye Nezâmî Ganjavî (matn-e 'elmî va
enteqâdî): az rû-ye qadîmîtarîn noskheh-hâ-ye khattî-ye
qarn-e hashtom bâ dhker-e ekhtelâf-e noskh. ed. by
Barât Zanjânî 536p Tehran 1381 9640345393
2,220

2444

Nezâmî Ganjavî

Eskandar-nâme: ravâyat-e âseyâ-ye meyâneh az
Bâqî Mohammad bn Moulânâ Yûsof. ed. by Hosayn
Esmâ'îlî 2 vols. Tehran 1392 9789641650850

10,650

[Le Roman d'Alexandre, loa version inedite d'Asie
Centrale]

2445

Nezâmî Ganjavî

Haft Paykar-e Nezâmî Ganjavî (matn-e 'elmî va
enteqâdî). ed. by Barât Zanjânî 832p Tehran
1392(1380) 9789640334171 3,820
2446

Nezâmî Ganjavî

Khosrau va Shîrîn-e Nezâm Ganjavî. (matn-e 'elmî va
enteqâdî) az rû-ye qadîmîtarîn noskheh-hâ-ye khattî-ye
qarn-e hashtom bâ dhekr-e ekhtelâf-e nosakh. ed. by
Barât Zanjânî 1153p Tehran 1390 repr.(1998)
9789640339169 3,860

2447

Nezâmî Ganjavî

Kolfiyât-e Khamseh-ye Nezâmî: Makhzan al-asrâr,
Khosrou va shîrîn, Laylâ va majnûn, Haft paykar,
Eskandarnâme, Eqbalnâme. ed. by Vahîd Dastgardî
2 vols. Tehran 1374 4,860

2448

Nezâmî Ganjavî

Laylî va Majnûn-e Nezâm Ganjavî (matn-e 'elmî va
enteqâdî) az rû-ye qadîmtarîn noskheh-hâ-ye khattî-ye
qarn-e hashtom. ed. by Barât Zanjânî 754p Tehran
1394(85) 9789640352700 3,980

2449

Nezâmî Ganjavî

Sharaf-nâmeḥ-ye Nezâmî Ganjavî (matn-e 'elmî va enteqâdî): az rû-ye qadîmî-ye tarîn noskkeh-hâ-ye khattî-ye qarn-e hashtom bâ dhekr-e ekhterâf-e nosakh, va sharh-e abyât va ma'nî-ye loghat va tarkîbât va kashf al-abyât. ed. by Barât Zanjânî 956p Tehran 1380
9640344028 3,660

2450

Nicola, Bruno & Charles Melville (ed.)

The Mongols' Middle East: continuity and transformation in Ilkhanid Iran. (Islamic History and Civilization, 127) xiii,346p ills. maps Leiden 2016
9789004311992 20,125

This book offers a collection of academic articles that investigate different aspects of Mongol rule in 13th- and 14th-century Iran. Sometimes treated only as part of the larger Mongol Empire, the volume focuses on the Ilkhanate (1258-1335) with particular reference to its relations with its immediate neighbours.

2451

Nîmâ Yûshîj

Sad Sâl-e Degâr: daftarî az ash'âr-e montasher nashodeh-ye Nîmâ Yûshîj. ed. by S. Redvânî & M. 'Alîyâyî Moqaddam 261p Tehran 1396(2017)
9786006143941 2,460

[One Hundred Years Later: a collection of unpublished poems by Nima Yushij]

2452

Nîmdahî, 'Abd al-Karîm

Kanz al-Ma'ânî: monsha'ât-e Nîmdahî. ed. by Mohd. Redâ Nasîrî & Mohd. Bâqer Vosûqî 480p Tehran 1394 9786006143002 3,200
Persian letter writing

2453

Nizâmî Ganjai

The Persian Alexander: the first complete English translation of the Iskandarnâma. tr. by Evangelos Venetis x,381p ills. London 2017 9781784538798
15,642

Venetis, the translator, also offers a textual analysis, providing much-needed context and explanations on both content and subsequent reception.

2454

Nou' Dûst, Rûshanak

Majalleh-ye Payk-e Sa'âdat-e Nesvân: dovomîn nashrîyeh-ye zabân-e Gîlân, doureh-ye mehr-e 1306 tâ shahrîvar-e 1307. 194p Rasht 1393
9789641903321 1,340

Women -- Iran -- Gîlân (Province) -- Periodicals

2455

Nûrî, Mohammad

Dâneshnâmeḥ-ye Baqî' Sharîf. 745p Qom 1394
9786005724912 9,500
[The Encyclopedia of the Baqî'] The Baqî' graveyard is the first Muslim graveyard.

2456

Al-Nûrî, Zayn al-'Âbidîn

Daw' al-Manâzîr fî Sharh al-Mashâ'ir. ed. by Muhd. M. Khidâwurdî & Amîr Husayn 'Âbdî 414p Tehran 1396 9786007009765 2,120
2457

'Omar Khayyâm

Robâ'î-hâ-ye Khayyâm. ed. by Gholâm-Hosayn Morâqebî 50p+257p ills. Tehran 1393(91)
9789640363973 5,200

Rubâihâye Khayâm, translated and composed Edward Fitzgerald, researched by Gholamhosein Moraghebi]

2458

Omîdsâlâr, Mahmûd

Sî va Dû Maqâleh dar Naqd va Tashîh-e Motûn-e Adabî. 546p Tehran 1389(2010) 9789646053571
2,820

[Textual and Literary Studies on Classical Persian Prose and Poetry]

2459

Öpengin, Ergin

The Mukri Variety of Central Kurdish: grammar, texts and lexicon. (Beiträge zur Iranistik) 304p Wiesbaden 2016 9783954901326 19,250

This volume presents the documentation and description of the Mukri variety of the Central Kurdish, spoken in north western Iran.

2460

Orthmann, Eva & Petra G. Schmidl (ed.)

Science in the City of Fortune: the Dustûr al-munajjimîn and its world. (Bonner Islamstudien, v. 39) 295p Berlin 2017 9783868932386 4,340

The Dustûr al-Munajjimîn is one of the few surviving Ismaili books dating back to the period of Hasan-i Sabbâh. This volume analyses the provenance and content of the only manuscript of the text and provides information on its origin and composition

2461

'Orûj-neyâ, Parvâneh

Târîkh-e 'Erfân-e Eslâmî va Tasavvof dar Îrân: selseleh-hâ-ye sûfeyeh: History of Sufism and Islamic mysticism in Iran: sufi orders. (Az îrân cheh mî'dânam? 122) 100p photos. Tehran 1395 9789643793647

780

2462

'Orûj-neyâ, Parvâneh

Târikh-e 'Erfân-e Eslâmî va Tasavvof dar Îrân: shekl-gîrî va shokûfâyî: History of Sufism and Islamic mysticism in Iran: genesis and development. (Az îrân cheh mî'dânam? 121) 87p photos. Tehran 1395

9789643793654

780

2463

'Oshshâqî, Hosayn

Borhân-hâ-ye Seddîqîn: devîst va bîst borhân beh shîveh-ye seddîqîn bar hastî-ye khodâvand. 399p

Tehran 1393(2014) 9786007009178 1,960

[The Righteous' Proofs: two hundred and twenty proofs of god's existence in the reghtous' manner]

God (Islam) -- Proof -- Islamic philosophy

2464

Ostovar, Afshon

Vanguard of the Imam: religion, politics, and Iran's revolutionary guards. 320p N.Y. 2018(16)

9780190882891 pap 3,760

First comprehensive history of the IRGC from its establishment through 2015

2465

Otar, Ismail (tr.)

Risale-i Felekiyye (Kitab-us Siyakat), by Abdullah Püser Mohammed Bin Kiya el-Mazenderani (Tabriz-1363).

ed. by O. Güvemli & C. Toraman. English-Turkish-Persian 302p+277p(per), facs. Istanbul 2013

9789755552194

8,040

[A state accounting book from the Middle East written in 1363], examines the government accounting practice in the Near East during the Ilkhan dynasty (1120-1350 A.D.).

2466

Ouahes, Colette & Willem Floor (tr.)

A Man of Two Worlds: Pedros Bedik in Iran, 1670-1675. tr. from Latin & annotated xxix,550p ills.

Washington, DC 2014 9781933823658 11,325

2467

Oujabî, 'Alî

Sohravardî Pezhûhî: majmû'eh-ye maqâlâtî dar mo'arrefi-ye ârâ, ahvâl va âthâr-e sohravardî. 836p

Tehran 1393(2015) 9786002221834 3,320

[Sohravardî-Pazhûhî: a collection of essays on Suhrewardî's life, works and ideas]

2468

Oujabî, 'Alî (ed.)

Kherad va Kheradvarzî: arj-nâme-ye doktûr Gholâ^mhosayn Ebrâhîm Dînânî 784p Tehran

1387 9789648533958

2,600

[Reason & Rationality: essays in honour of Dr.

Ghulam Husayn-i Ibrahimi-yi Dinani]

2469

Oujabî, 'Ali (ed.)

Ganjîneh-ye Bahârestân, 11: Hekmat 2 (A collection of 12 treatises in logic, philosophy, theology and mysticism). 6p+567p Tehran 1387(2008)

9789646690707

1,560

2470

Pahlavân, Kayvân

Farhang-e 'Arûsî dar Jahân-e Îrânî, jeld-e Avval: ostân-hâ-ye Tehrân, Markazî-ye Qom, Qazvîn, Esfahân, Semnân, Fârs. 805p Tehran 1394

9789642247301

8,120

Marriage customs and rites -- Iran

2471

Pahlavân, Keivân

Farhang-e Ta'zîyeh dar Jahân-e Îrânî. 12 vols. tehran 1397 9789642315505 55,780

[Ta'zie in Cultural Iran] (completed in 15 volumes)

2472

Pak-Shiraz, Nacim

Shi'i Islam in Iranian Cinema: religion and spirituality in film. (International Library of Political Studies)

256p London 2017(11) 9781784539450

pap 4,950

This is invaluable reading students and scholars of Film Studies and contemporary Iranian cinema, but also of the culture and identity of Iran more widely.

2473

Pâpolî Yazdî, Mohd. Hosayn

Farhang-e Âbâdî-hâ va Makân-hâ-ye Madhhabî-ye Keshvar: Gazetteer of villages and religious places of Iran. 639p maps Mashhad 1388(67)

9789649712772

3,820

2474

Pâpolî Yazdî, Mohd. Hosayn

Negâhî beh Dîplomâsî-ye Âb-e Îrân, hidrûzhe-ûpolîtîk: A loot at Iran water diplomacy,

hydrogeopolitics. 221p Mashhad 1390(2011/12)

9786006026121

1,260

Water -- Political aspects -- Iran

2475

Parîsh-rûy, 'Abbâs

Barâbar-nehâd-e Shahnâme-ye Ferdûsî va Ghorar al-Siyar-e Tha'âlebî. 728p Tehran 1390

9786005942132

5,800

Persian literature -- Firdawsî, Shâhnâmah -- 747-1500 -- History and criticism

Iran -- Kings and rulers -- Biography -- Al-Tha'âlibî

2476

Parsa, Misagh

Democracy in Iran: why it failed and how it might

succeed. 416p Cambridge, Ma. 2016

9780674545045

6,795

Democracy in Iran examines democratization movements and processes in Iran over the last few decades, explains the causes of their failure, and suggests possible route to successful democratization. The book proposes a new framework for analyzing routes for democratization in the context of extremely authoritarian regimes in developing countries, specifically, the Islamic Republic of Iran.

2477

Pasandîdeh, Mahmûd

Asnâd va Mouqûfât-e Modâres-e Târikhî-ye Hûdeh-ye 'Elmîyeh-ye Mashhad. 202p+ facs. Mashhad

1394 9786000600037

1,260

Madrasahs -- Waqf -- Iran -- Mashhad -- History

2478

Patel, Alka & Touraj Daryaee (ed.)

India and Iran in the Longue Duree. (Ancient Iran Series, v. 3) iii,167p ills. Irvine, CA 2017

9780998863207

5,285

This book is the result of a conference held at the University of California, Irvine, covering the contacts between Iran and India from antiquity to the modern period. The papers include historical, archeological and artistic aspects and influences between the two civilizations.

2479

Pazhûhesh-hâ-ye Noskkeh-shenâsî: Codicological Studies: the international journal of research on Islamic and Iranian manuscripts. I (Volume 1, No. 1, Winter

2017). 86p(rng+213p Tehran 1395 ISSN 2324544X

8,120

2480

Pedersen, Claus V.

The Rise of the Persian Novel: from the Constitutional Revolution to Rezâ Shah, 1910-1927.

(Mizan, 25) 199p Wiesbaden 2016

9783447106924

8,400

The earliest Persian novels from the period 1910-1925 are examined using literary analyses and historical contextualization. This approach presents the novels - historical and social realist novels and a Utopia - in a completely new light and invites the reader to a new interpretation of the earliest period of modern Persian literature.

2481

Peri, Benedek (ed.)

Catalogue of the Persian Manuscripts in the Library

of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences. (Islamic Manuscripts and Books, 16) 390p Leiden 2018

9789004367883

18,900

2482

Petis de la Croix Francois

Histoire de la Sultane de Perse et des Vizirs, Edition Critique par Raymonde Robert: les mille et un jours.**contes persans** - Abbe Jean-Paul Bignon Les aventures

d'Abdalla. (Source Classiques, 54) 1329p Paris 2006

2745309811

38,500

2483

Pezeshkî, Mostafâ

Nân va Nânvâyî dar Îrân: Bread and bakery in Iran.

(Az îrân cheh mî'dânâm? 129) 135p ills. Tehran

1396 9789643793975

1,060

2484

Pîrzâd, Zûyâ

'Âdat Mîkonîm. 266p Tehran 1391(83)

9789643057985

1,950

[We'll get used to it] novel

2485

Pîrzâd, Zûyâ

Cherâgh-hâ râ man Khâmûsh mîkonam. (novel)

293p Tehran 1393(80) 9789643056568

2,370

[I'll Turn off the Light]

2486

Pîrzâd, Zûyâ

Seh Ketâb. 319p Tehran 1391(70)

9789643058555

2,090

Collected stories (1990-1998)

2487

Pîrzâdeh Ebdâl Zâhedî, Hosayn

Selselat al-Nasab Safavîyeh. ed. by H. Nasîr

Bâghebân 274p ills. Tehran 1395

9786008079033

1,800

Mystics -- Biography -- Safavids -- History -- Iran

2488

Potts, D.T. (ed.)

The Oxford Handbbok of Ancient Iran. (Oxford Handbooks) 1064p ills. Oxford 2017(13)

9780190668662

pap 8,215

provides up-to-date, authoritative essays on a wide range of topics extending from the earliest Paleolithic settlements in the Pleistocene era to the Arab conquest in the 7th century AD.

2489

Pourjavady, Reza (ed.)

Philosophy in Qajar Iran. (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: the Near and Middle East, v. 127)

Leiden 2018 9789004387843

23,100

Yet apart from studies devoted to individual figures such as Mullâ Hâdî Sabzawârî and Shaykh Ahmad Ahsâ'î,

modern scholarship has paid little attention to the animated discussions and vibrant traditions of philosophy that continued in Iran during this period.

2490

Prince Arfa

Memories of a Bygone Age: Qajar Persia and Imperial Russia, 1853-1902. tr. & ed. by M. Noel-Clarke xxiv,306p London 2016 9781909942868 5,940

Arfa', Rizâ, 1850 or 1851-1937 or 1938 -- Diplomats -- Iran -- Biography

2491

Pûr-esfahânî, Homâ

Tûskâ. (novel) 755p Tehran 1396 9789643728434 3,880

2492

Pûrjavâdî, N. & Zh, Vesel (ed.)

Dâneshmand-e Tûsî: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât-e gerdehamâ'î-ye 'elm va falsafeh dar âthâr-e Javâjeh Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî: Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî: philosophe et savant du XIIIe siecle. (Bibliothèque Iranienne 54)

227p+118p Tehran 2000 9640109835 3,600

118p written in Persian, 227p written in English & French, contributors: W. Madelung, H. Landolt, C. Jambet, F. Daftary, G. Saliba, E. Kheirandish...

2493

Pûrjavâdî, Nar Allâh

Kereshmeh-ye 'Eshq: maqâlât-i dar 'erfân-e nou-Hallâjî-ye îrân. 299p Tehran 1393(2014) 9789647439036 2,680

[The Glittering of Love: essays on Neo-Hallâjîan mysticism in Iran]

2494

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh

Âsmân-e Jân: chehreh-ye ma'navî-ye 'Omar az nazar-e Maulavî. 212p Tehran 1393 9786001050855 1,920

Umar ibn al-Khattâb, Caliph, -644 -- Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, 1207-1273. -- Mathnavî -- Criticism and interpretation

2495

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr allâh

Dû Mojadded: pazzûhesh-hâ-yî darbâreh-ye Mohammad Ghazzâlî va Fakhr Râzî. vii(eng)617p Tehran 1381(2002) 9640110744 2,800

[Two Renewers of Faith: studies on Muhammad-i Ghazzâlî and Fakhruddîn Râzî] preface by H. Landolt

2496

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh

Daryâ-ye Ma'rifat: az Bâyezîd Bastâmî tâ Najm Dâye. 209p Tehran 1394 9789643639440 2,480

Sufism -- Doctrines -- History

2497

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh

Pârsî-gûyî dar Tasavvof. 11p(en)+186p Tehran 1396 9786009635931 1,620

[Speaking Persian in Early Sufism: a collection of essays in Persian and English]

2498

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh

Parvâneh va Âtash: seyr-e tahavvolât-e yek tamsîl-e 'erfânî dar adabeyât-e îrân az Hallâj tâ Hâfez. 237p Tehran 1396(2017) 9786001051371 2,360

Sufi poetry -- History and criticism

2499

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh

Zabân-e Hâl dar 'Erfân va Adabeyât-e Pârsî. 1147p Tehran 1393 9789647443944 7,650

Persian literature -- History and criticism

2500

Pûrjavâdî, Nasrallâh

Bâbâ Tâher: sharh-e ahval va negâhî beh âthâr-e Abû Mohammad Tâher Jassâs Hamadânî (f. 418).

9p(ebg)+196p Tehran 1394 9786001050961 2,020

[Bâbâ Tâhir, the Sufi poet of Hamadan (d.418/1027-1028)]

2501

Pûrjavâdî, Nasr Allâh

Eshrâq va 'Erfân. 560p Tehran 1392 9789643726713 2,820

Suhrawardî, 1152/53-1191 -- Ishrâqîyah -- Sufism

2502

Pûrnâmdârîyân, Taqî

Dâstân-e Payâambarân dar Kollîyât-e Shams: sharh va tafsîr-e 'erfânî-ye dâstân-hâ dar ghazal-hâ-ye Maulavî. 867p Tehran 1394 9789643727178 5,820

Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî -- Sufi poetry, Persian -- History and criticism

2503

Pûrnâmdârîyân, Taqî

Dâstân-e Payâambarân dar Kollîyât-e Shams: sharh va tafsîr-e 'erfân-e dâstân-hâ dar ghazal-hâ-ye Maulavî. 2 vols. Tehran 1392(1988) 9789644262791 3,980

[The Story of Prophets in Dîwânî Shams-i Tabrîz (commentary and mystical interpretation)]

2504

Pûrnâmdârîyân, Taqî

Didâr bâ Sîmorgh: she'r va 'erfân va andîsheh-hâ-ye 'Attâr. 329p Tehran 1394(74) 9789644263385 1,680

[The Vision of Sîmorgh: 'Attâr's poetry, mysticism and

thought]

2505

Qâ'ânî Shîrâzî, Hakîm

Dîvân-e Hakîm Qâ'ânî Shîrâzî: bas asâs-e noskkeh-ye

Mîrzâ Mahmûd Khvânsârî. ed. by Amîr Sâne'î 1038p

Tehran 1380(2001) 9643510484 6,450

Persian poetry -- 19th century

2506

Qabâdeyânî, Rahîm M. & Behrûz M. Qabâdeyânî (ed.)

Asnâdî az Ravâbet-e Îrân va Rûsîyeh, az safavîyeh tâ

qâjârîyeh. 615p Tehran 1387 9789643614249

2,200

[Documents of Iran & Russia Relations from Safavid

till Qajar]

2507

Qâdî Ahmad Qommî

Golestân-e Honar. ed. by Ahmad Sohaylî

Khvânsârî 216p ills. Tehran 1383 9646382878

2,880

Calligraphers -- Iran -- History

2508

Al-Qâdî, Vadâd

Kaysânîyah: târîkh, adabîyât. tr. by E.M. Khalkhâlî

326p Tehran 1394 9786009563326 5,840

2509

Qâdîhâ, Fâtemeh

Marâsem-e Darbâr-e Nâserî (Jashn-e Âsh-e Pazân)

(1285-1313 h.q.) 137p photos. Tehran 2012(03)

9789644463303 980

[Court Ceremonies during the Reign of Nasser al-Din Shah (1868-1896)]

2nd edition

2510

Qâdîhâ, Fâtemeh

Nâser al-Dîn Shâh Qâjâr va Naqâshî. 370p

Tehran 1394(2015) 9789644464195 2,450

2511

Qâ'em Maqâmî, Jahângîr

Moqaddemeh'î bar Shenâkht-e Asnâd-e Târîkhî.

intro. by Mohd. Redâ Nasrî 498p facs. ills. Tehran

1394(2015) repr. 9789645282347 3,200

[An Introduction to the Understanding of Historical Documents]

2512

Qalandarof, Hâkem

Rûdâkî va Esmâ'îlyeh. ed. by K. Pahlavân 401p

Tehran 1396 9786006459929 2,480

Rudaki, Ja'far Mohammad -- Biography

2513

Qâsemî Hosaynî Gonâbâdî (m. 982 q.h.)

Shâh Esmâ'îl-Nâme. ed. by Ja'far Shoja' Keyhânî

407p Tehran 1387(2008) 9789647531832 1,860

Ismâ'il I, Shah of Iran, 1487-1524 -- Poetry

2514

Qâsemî, Rahîm

Erfân-e Majlesî: pezhûheshî dar ahvâl va afkâr-e

faqîh-e rabbânî ca 'âref-e samadânî Maulânâ

Mohammad Taqî Majlesî (m. 1070 h.q.) 577p Qom

1395(2016) 9786007404331 2,860

Majlisî, Muhammad Bâqir ibn Muhammad Taqî, 1627

or 1628-approximately 1699 -- Mysticism -- Iran -- Islam

2515

Qâsemî, Redâ

Hamnavâyî-ye Shabâneh-ye Orkestr-e Chûb-hâ.

(novel) 207p Tehran 1392(80) 9789644482779

1,380

2516

Qâsem-zâdeh, Mohammad

Dâstân-hâ-ye Mathnavî. 607p Tehran

1394(2015) 9789644081415 5,860

2517

Al-Qâshânî, Abû al-Qâsem 'Abdallâh bn Mohammad

Târîkh-e Uljâytû. ed. by Mahîn Hambalî viii,287p

Tehran 1391(2012) 9789644457180 1,420

Ilkhanid dynasty -- Uljâytû Khudâbandah -- History --

Sources

2518

Qawwâs, Fakhruddin Mubarak

Farhang-i-Qawwas. ed. by Nazir Ahmad

x(eng.),366p(per.) Rampur 1999 8187113367

3,200

Persian language -- Dictionary, compiled in India by

Fakhruddin Mubarakshah Ghaznawi surnamed Qawwas

or Kamangar during the reign of Alaud Din Khalji (695-

715 A.H./1295-1315 A.D.)

2519

Qazvînî, Mohammad 'Alî

Rafiq-e Taufiq, dar rasûm-e vezârat va âdâb-e

soltanat bâ tâ'kîd bar doureh-ye Safavî. ed. by Rasûl

Ja'fareyân 762p Qom 1396 9786009669745

5,120

Islamic ethics -- Safavid dynasty

2520

Qazvînî, Yahyâ bn 'Abd al-Latîf (m. 948 h.q.)

Lobb al-Tavârîkh. ed. by Mîhâshem Mohaddeth

355p Tehran 1386 9789645281289 1,600

Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty -- Biography -- Early

works to 1800

2521

Qazvînî, Zakareyâ bn Mohd. (m. 682 h.q.)

'Ajâyeb al-Makhlûqât va Gharâyeb al-Maujûdât,

bargardân-e fârsî. ed. by Y. Beygbâbâpûr & M.

Ghalâmîyeh (Ganjîneh-ye Khattî, 12) 678p ills. Qom

2012(1390) 9789649882598 5,420

Arab geography -- Cosmology -- Zoology
2522
Qeyâmatî, Alî-redâ
Khargerd-e Jâm dar godhargâh-ye jâdeh-ye abrîsham. (Series of Historical Studies on Iran and Silk Road, 2) 151p photos. Tehran 396 9789643618186 1,420
[Khargerd of Jam: a city on the Silk Road]
2523
Qeyâsî, Vahhâb
Pazhûheshî Ejmâlî dar Adabîyât-e 'Âmîyâneh-ye Îrân. 664p Tehran 1395 9789644239984 3,260
Popular literature -- Iran
2524
Qeydârî, 'Abbâs Qadîmî
Târikh-nevisî-ye Manâbe' bar gozîdeh: az Abû 'Alî Bal'amî tâ Mîrzâ Âgâ Khân Kermânî. 244p Tehran 1396 9786000204556 1,160
[Historiography in Iran: review of selected resources: from Abu 'Ali Bal'ami to Mirza Aga Khan-e Kermani]
2525
Qodrat Allâh Gûpâmavî, Mohd. (1199-1281 h.q.)
Tadhkereh-ye Natâ'ej al-Afkâr. ed. by Yûsof Beyg Bâbâpûr 2nd edition 837p Qom 1391(87) 9789649880617 4,980
Persian Poets -- India -- Biography
2526
Qorbânî Zarrîn, Bâqer
Zarrîn Sokhan: jostârhâ-ye darbâreh-ye farhang-e îrân, zabân-e pârsî va adabîyât-e tatbîqî. 257p Tehran 1396 9786005942507 2,540
Arabic literature -- Iranian influences
2527
Qotb bn Mohyî (zandehb dar 901 h.q.)
Makâtîb. ed. by Maryam Dânesghar 589p Tehran 1395 9786006143903 2,820
Sufism -- Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800
2528
Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî
Durrat al-Tâj: bakhsh-e hekmat-e 'amalî va sayr va solûk. ed. by M. Bânû Homâyî 369p Tehran 1386 9789644458576 2,000
Islamic philosophy -- Sufism -- Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800
2529
Qutb al-Dîn Shîrâzî
Sharh Hikmat al-Isrhâq, beh endemâm-e ta'liqât-e Sadr al-Mota'allehîn. ed. by Mohd. Mûsavî 2 vols. Tehran 1394(88) 9789642440023 6,800

2530
Rabino, H.L.
Rûznâme-hâ-ye Îrân az âghâz tâ sâl-e 1329/1289. tr. & ed. by J. Homâmî-zâdeh 306p facs. ills. Tehran 1394(80) 9789644232442 1,470
2531
Radhayrapetian, Juliet
Iranian Folk Narrative: a survey of scholarship. (Routledge Library Editions) xiv,212p N.Y. 2017(1990) 9781138699069 pap 5,346
2532
Raei, Shahrokh (ed.)
Islamic Alternatives: non-mainstream religion in Persianate societies. (Göttingen Orientforschungen Iranica, Neue folge 16) xiii,214p photos. Wiesbaden 2017 9783447107792 10,150
Islamic Alternatives are the proceedings of a symposium which was held in April 2014 within the framework of a research project entitled The Khâksâr Order between Ahl-e Haqq and Shiite Sufi Order, funded by the German Research Foundation.
The tradition and belief system of the Khâksâr is closely connected to several cultural and religious traditions across a vast geographical area in the Orient: the territory of Persianate societies, which might also be called 'the territory of wandering dervishes' The extensive historical and cultural relations and associations, the similarities between the Khâksâr Order and the Futuwwa tradition or religious communities (such as the Ahl-e Haqq (Yârsân) and Bektashi order in different geographical territories), the relationship between this order and Dervish groups in Pakistan and Central Asia on the one hand and its connection with the official orthodox Shia on the other hand are the main topics dealt with in the present book.
2533
Râffi (1835-1888)
Molûk-e Khamseh: Qara Bâgh va panj-e malîk-e Armanî-ye ân az forûpâsh-ye safavîyeh tâ jang-hâ-ye îorân va rûs. tr. by Ârâ Darâstpâneyân 208p Tehran 1395 9786009620498 1,300
2534
Râgheb, Mohammad
Revâyat-e Shenâsî'ye Târikh-e Neghârâneh-ye Târikh-e Beyhaqî. 386p Tehran 1394 9786007398166 2,760
2535
Rahmâneyân, D. & Z. Hâtemî (ed.)
Panj-e Resâleh-ye Siyâsî az Doureh-ye Qâjârîyeh. 280p Tehran 1396 9789642248728 1,980

2536

Ra'fs Neyâ, Rahîm (ed.)

Âdharbayjân, juz'-e lâyanfak-e îrân. (Majmû'eh-ye Târikh-e Mo'âser-e Êrân) 85p Tehran 1391
9786005711981 1,680

Hizb-i Dîmûkrâtî-i Âzarbâjyan (Iran) -- Periodicals --
1917-1921

2537

Ra'fs-neyâ, Rahîm

Târikh-e 'Omûmî-ye Manteqeh-ye Sharvân: dar 'ahd-e sharvânshâheyân. 271p Tehran 1380
9643610187 1,820

Shirvan (kingdom) – History, [General History of shervan Region]

2538

Rajâyî, 'Abd al-Mahdî

Esfahân: az enqelâb-e mashrûteh tâ jang-e jahânî-ye avval (gozîdeh-ye rûznâmeh-hâ). 467p Isfahan 1386
9789648658705 1,080

[Esfahan: from constituional Revolution to the first world war]

2539

Rajabî (Davânî), Mohd. Hasan (ed.)

Maktûbât va Bayânât-e Siyâsî va Ejtemâ'î-ye 'Olamâ-ye Shî'eh-ye Daureh-ye Qâjâr. 9 vols. Tehran 1390-1396 9789641851943 27,200

Ulama -- Correspondence -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources

2540

Rajabzâdeh, Hâshem

Az Cheshmeh Khorshîd: bar gerefteh az 580 qet'eh-ye montasher-shedeh dar 30 shomâr sotûn... dar majalleh-ye Bokhârâ. 563p Tehran 1395
9879642247691 3,960

2541

Ramadân Nargesî, Redâ

Zanân dar Târikh-e Siyâsî - Ejtemâ'î-ye Êrân: morûrî bar zendegî, andîsheh va 'amalkard-e zanân-e fa'âl-e siyâsî-ye mo'âser-e îrân dar movâjeheh bâ gharb va modernîteh. 214p photos. Tehran 1395(2016)
9789642834938 1,840

women -- Political activity -- Iran -- History

2542

Ramadânî-nezhâd, Behnâm

Râhnâmâ-ye Tausifî-ye Ma'âkhedh-e Nahdat-e Jangal az âghâz tâ 1393. 301p Rasht 1395
9789641904960 1,680

Iran -- Rasht -- History -- Jangalî movement, 1914-1921

2543

Râmpûrî, Najm al-Ghanî Khân

Nahj al-Adab. ed. by Zahreh Moshâverî

(Majmû'eh-ye Motûn-e 'Elmî, 1) 2 vols. Tehran 1396 9789643728250 9,200

Persian language -- Grammar

2544

Randjbar-Daemi, Siavush

The Quest for Authority in Iran: a history of the presidency from revolution to Rouhani. 336p London 2017 9781780765266 14,256

Randjbar-Daemi presents an in-depth analysis of the evolution of the Iranian presidency from its inception in the aftermath of the Islamic Revolution to the present day. He offers detailed narratives of each president's ascent to the post and their struggles to acquire authority and maintain relevance within the political process.

2545

Ranjbar, Mohd. 'Alî

Fârs az Mashrûtiyat tâ Jang-e Jahânî-ye Avval. 318p Tehran 1389 9789644462436 1,420
[Fars Province from Constitutional Revolution up to the First World War]

2546

Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh

Târikh-e Mobârak-e Ghâzânî: Dâstân-e Ghazân Khân. ed. by Kârl Yânn 387p Tehran 1388 repr.
9789648687088 2,100

Ilkhanid dynasty

2547

Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh Hamadânî (m. 718 h.q.)

Bayân al-Haqâyiq: majmûeh-ye hafdeh resâleh. ed. by Hashîm Rajabzâdeh (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 163, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmi, 53) xvi(eng.)+427p Tehran 1386 (2008) 9789648700404 3,600

The seventeen treatises collected in the work are mainly on Koranic exegesis and theological and philosophical issues.

2548

Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh Hamadânî (m. 718 h.q.)

Jâme' al-Tavârikh, qesmat-e Esmâ'îliyyân va Fâtemiyyân va Nezâriyyân va Dâ'eyân va Rafiqân. ed. by Mohd. Taqî Dâneshpazhû & Mohd. Modarresî 216p Tehran 1393(38) 9789644459795 1,820

Ismailites -- Fatimites -- Nizârîs -- History -- Early works to 1800

2549

Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh Hamadânî (m. 718 h.q.)

Jâme' al-Tavârikh: târikh-e îrân va eslâm. ed. by Mohd. Rûshan (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 259, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 43) 3 vols. Tehran 2013(1392)
9786002030672 10,120

[The History of Iran and Islam]

2550

Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh Hamadânî (m. 718 h.q.)

Jâme' al-Tavârikh: târikh-e mobârak-e Ghâzânî.ed. by Mohd. Raushan & M. Mûsavî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb
286, Târikh va Joghrâfiyâ, 45) 4 vols. Tehran

1394(2016) 9786002031075 16,450

Mongols -- Central Asia -- Iran -- History

2551

Râshedi-neyâ, Akbar (ed.)

**Majâles-e 'Ârefân: bîst va dû majles-e nouyâfteh az
Abû Sa'îd Abû al-Hayr - Khvâjeh Yûsof Hamadânî va
'ârefî nâshenâkhteh.** 327p Tehran 1394(2015)

9786001050954 2,480

Sufism -- Abû Sa'îd ibn Abî al-Khayr, 967-1049 -- Yûsuf

Hamadânî, 1049/50-1141

2552

Rashîd al-Dîn Fadl Allâh al-Hamadânî

Bayân al-Haqâ'iq: Beyânu'l-Hakâik: Hakikatlerin**Beyânî** (inceleme - dizin - tıpkıbasım). haz. Judith
Pfeiffer (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı
Yayınları, 75) 100p(59-100p in Eng.)+272p(facs.)

Istanbul 2016 9789751738721 6,270

[Facsimiled edition: Süleymaniye Kütüphanesi, Kılıç
Ali Paşa No. 834], Islamic theology, philosophy,
medicine & the natural sciences

2553

Rashteyânî, Gûdarz (ed.)

Gozîdeh-ye Ahkâm va Farâmîn-e Shâhân-e Îrân beh**Hokkâm-e Qafqâz.** 3 vols. Tehran 1394(2015)

9789643617264 6,600

[Selected of Persian Devrees to the Governors and
Khanates of the Caucasus: 1: Shah Tahmasb I - Shah
Suleiman I, 2: Shah Sultan Hossein - Shah Tahmasp II, 3:
Nadir Shah - Ali Murad Khan of Zand]

2554

Rastgâr Fasâ'î, Mansûr

**Sharh-e Tahqîqî-ye Dîvân-e Khvâjeh Shams al-Dîn
Mohammad Hâfez Shîrâzî (bar-asâs-e tashîh-e Khânlarî):****A modern reading.** 6 vols. Tehran 1394

9789644267819 29,600

Hâfiz, active 14th century -- Dîvân -- Persian poem --
Criticism and interpretation

2555

Râstgû, Mohammad

**Dar Pay-e Ân Âshenâ, daftar-e 1: Mohandesî-ye
sokhan dar sorûdeh-hâ-ye Hâfez, 2: Âshenâyân-e****bîgâneh.** 2 vols. Tehran 1395 9789641854999,
5002 3,680

2556

Rasûlî, Nedâ

**Mûzeh va Mûzeh-dârî dar Îrân (beh revâyat-e
asnâd).** 429p. facs. Tehran 1394(2015)

97896444463280

3,380

[Museum and Museum Curatorship in Iran (according
to historical records)], Museums -- Iran -- History --
Sources

2557

Rasûlî-pûr, Mortadâ

Goft-o-gû bâ 'Abbâs Sâlvar. (Târikh-e Shefâhî)

107p photos. Tehran 1395 9789642834730

1,460

2558

Rasûlî-pûr, Mortadâ

Goft-o-gû bâ Ahmad Nafisî. (Târikh-e Shefâhî)

142p photos. Tehran 1394 9789642834716

1,740

2559

Rasûlî-pûr, Mortadâ

Goft-o-gû bâ Ahsân Narâqî. (Târikh-e Shefâhî)

115p photos. Tehran 1394 9789642834709

1,480

2560

Rasûlî-pûr, Mortadâ

Goft-o-gû bâ Gâziroski. (Târikh-e Shefâhî) 89p

photos. Tehran 1394 9789642834693 1,260

2561

Rasûlî-pûr, Mortadâ

Goft-o-gû bâ Hosayn Makkî. (Târikh-e Shefâhî)

113p photos. Tehran 1394 9789642834662

1,530

2562

Rasûlî-pûr, Mortadâ

Goft-o-gû bâ Majîd Mehrân. (Târikh-e Shefâhî)

162p photos. Tehran 1394 9789642834655

1,810

2563

Rasûlî-pûr, Mortadâ

Goft-o-gû bâ Shâpûr Vâlî-pûr. (Târikh-e Shefâhî)

85p photos. Tehran 1384 9789642834648 1,390

2564

Rasûlî-of, Râmîn

Nokhostîn-hâ-ye Târikh-e Rûznâme-negârî-ye Îrân:**The pioneers of journalism history in Iran.** 639p

Tehran 1389 9786005546538 2,780

Journalism -- Press -- Iran -- History

2565

Râzî Tehrânî, Qavâm al-Dîn Mohammad

Majmû'eh-ye Mosannafât: 'Ayn al-Hekmat, Ta'liqât.

ed. by 'Alî 'Ûjabî 293p Tehran 1389

9789642440184 1,600

2566

Râzî, Farîdeh

Ketâbshenâsî-ye Adabîyât-e Dâstânî-ye Mo'âser-e**Fârsî az Mashrûteh tâ Sâl-e 1389.** 686p Tehran

1390(2011) 9786006143118 2,940
 [A Bibliography of Contemporary Persian Fiction, from the Constitutional movement to 2010]
 2567
 Râzî, Mohd. bn Hosayn bn Hasan
Kefâyat al-Anâm dar feqh-e fârsî-ye shî'eh az qarn-e haftom-e hejri. ed. by Rasûl Ja'fareyân 126p
 Tehran 1394 9789642247271 1,580
 Islamic law -- Shî'ah -- Early works to 1800
 2568
 Al-Râzî, Muhammad ibn Zakariyâ
Al-Shukûk 'alâ Jâlinûs. ed. by Mahdî Muhaqqiq
 94p+182p(ar.)+12p(eng.) Tehran 1385 (2006)
 9645280079 1,980
 Galen -- Arabic Medicine
 2569
 Redâ Nazar Âhârî, et al.
Asnâd-e Tasvîrî-ye Kalât-e Nâderî va Sarakhs: Pictorial documents of Kalat-e Naderi and Sarakhs.
 159p maps. photos. Tehran 1391(2013)
 9789643615864 7,360
 Kabûd Gunbad (Iran) -- Sarakhs -- History -- Sources
 2570
 Redâ, Hâshem
Târikh-e Zartoshteyân-e Îrân: oudâ'-e siyâsî, eqtesâdî, ejtemâ'î va farhangî-ye Zartoshteyân dar dourân-e Qâjâriyeh. 913p Tehran 1394
 9786003380141 12,400
 [The History of Migration of Zoroastrian from Iran to India & Zoroastrians of Iran in the Qajar Period]
 2571
 Reisinezhad, Arash
The Shah of Iran, the Iraqi Kurds, and the Lebanese Shia. (Middle East Today) xvi,357p London 2019
 9783319899466 16,378
 Analyzes contemporary Iranian non-state foreign policy and its impact on the geopolitics of the Middle East
 2572
 Rekabtalaei, Golbarg
Iranian Cosmopolitanism: a cinematic history.
 286p Cambridge 2018 9781108418515 15,855
 By examining the development of Iranian cinema from the early twentieth century to the revolution, Rekabtalaei locates discussions of modernity in Iranian cinema as rooted within local experiences, rather than being primarily concerned with Western ideals or industrialisation.
 2573
 Rendy, Leila Samadi
Iranian Diaspora Literature of Women. (Studien zum Modernen Orient, 28) 180p Berlin 2017

9783879974573 4,340
 This book examines the relationship between space, bilingualism, and writing, and female characters' identity formation in the late literary productions of Iranian women in the Diaspora, such as "To See and See Again" by Tara Bahrapour, "Funny in Farsi" by Firoozeh Dumas, "Lipstick Jihad" by Azadeh Moaveni, and "Saffron Sky" by Gelareh Asayesh.
 2574
 Revâqî, 'Alî
Zabân-e Fârsî-ye Afghânestân (Darî). 2 vols.
 Tehran 1392 9786006143408 12,600
 2575
 Rezaei, Farhad
Iran's Foreign Policy after the Nuclear Agreement: politics of normalizers and traditionalists. (Middle East Today) xi,255p London 2019 9783319767888
 29,928
 Analyzes the U.S. foreign policy toward Iran and the Middle East
 2576
 Rezakhani, Khodadad
ReOrienting the Sasanians: East Iran in late antiquity. xiii,242p maps, illus. Edinburgh 2018(17)
 9781474437783 pap 3,958
 Rezakhani tells the back story of this rise to prominence, the story of the famed Kushans and mysterious 'Asian Huns', and their role in shaping both the Sasanian Empire and the rest of the Middle East.
 2577
 Richard, Yann
Iran from 1800 to the Present Day. 352p London
 2018 9781784535391 4,950
 2578
 Ricks, Thomas M.
Notables, Merchants, and Shaykhs of Southern Iran and Its Ports: politics and trade of the Persian Gulf region, AD 1728-1789. (Conflict and Trade, 5)
 xxii,318p Piscataway 2012 9781593339579
 29,596
 This book investigates the socio-cultural and maritime history of 18th century - early 19th-century Southern Iran and the Persian Gulf in terms of the merchants, mariners and captains who lived and died in the turbulent waters of the western Indian Ocean.
 2579
 Ridgeon, Lloyd
Awhad al-Dîn Kirmânî and the Controversy of Sufi Gaze. (Routledge Sufi Series, 21) 289p Abingdon
 2018 9781138057135 20,790
 Awhad al-Dîn Kirmânî (d. 1238) was one of the greatest and most colourful Persian Sufis of the medieval

period; he was celebrated in his own lifetime by a large number of like-minded followers and other Sufi masters.
2580

Ridgeon, Lloyd

Morals and Mysticism in Persian Sufism: a history of Sufi-Futuwwat in Iran. (Routledge Sufi Series 10)
xi,227p London 2014(10) 9781138780262

pap. 6,732

This book examines the development of Persian Sufism, showing it to be a practical philosophy of the everyday rather than just a metaphysical phenomena. The author explores the ethic of futuwwat (or jawanmardi), an Iranian code of honour that emphasised loyalty, humility, generosity and bravery.

2581

Ridgeon, Lloyd (ed.)

Javanmardi: the ethics and practice of Persianate perfection. 395p London 2018 9781909942158
7,920

Javanmardi is one of those Persian terms that is heard frequently in discussions associated with Persian identity, and yet its precise meaning is so difficult to comprehend. A number of equivalents have been offered, including chivalry and manliness, and while these terms are not incorrect, javanmardi transcends them.

2582

Rizvi, Kishwar (ed.)

Affect, Emotion, and Subjectivity in Early Modern Muslim Empires: new studies in Ottoman, Safavid, and Mughal art and culture. (Arts and Archaeology of the Islamic World, 9) 220p ills. Leiden 2017
9789004340473 22,575

Taking artistic agency as a starting point, the authors consider the rise in status of architects, the self-fashioning of artists, the development of public spaces, as well as new literary genres that focus on the individual subject and his or her place in the world.

2583

Rokn al-Dîn Mas'ûd Shîrâzî (Bâbarokn al-Dîn)

Nosûs al-Khosûs fi Tarjameh-ye al-Fosûs (sharh-e fârsî-e Fosûs al-Hekam). ed. by Hâmed Nâjî
(Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfân, 10) 3 vols. Tehran
1395 9789643727994 14,200

"a Persian commentary on the Fusus al-Hikam of Ibn al-'Arabî

2584

Rostamî, Mohammad

Dastnâme-ye Pârsî: sharh-e amthâl va hekam,, kenâyât, estelâhât va dâstân-hâ-ye amthâl-e fârsî. jeld avval - harf-e Â. 740p Tehran 1396
9789644269059 4,190

[The commentary of Persian proverbs, metaphors, idioms and proverb stories]

2585

Roxburgh, David J. (ed.)

An Album of Artists' Drawings from Qajar Iran.
244p 237 color New Haven 2017 9780300229189
7,550

Distributed for the Harvard Art Museums, The Harvard Qajar Album is an outstanding compendium of nearly 150 beautiful drawings, paintings, and a print produced during the Qajar dynasty of Iran, from the late 18th to early 20th century

2586

Rûdakî

Dîvân-e Rûdakî: majmû'eh-ye ash'âr beh jây mândeh az Abû 'Abd Allâh Ja'far ebn Mohammad Rûdakî. ed. by Manûchehr Dânesht-pazhûh 127p
Tehran 1383 9643154254 900
2587

Rûmî

Mathnavî Ma'navî, daftar-e chahârom va Sheshom, be khatt Soltân Valad. 253p Tehran 2013
9786006143231 4,220

Mathnavî Ma'navî, Volume IV, VI, handwriting of Sultan Walad (son of Jalâl al-Dîn Mohammad Balkhî), with intro. by Tofiq J. Sobhani

2588

Rûmî, Jalâl al-Dîn

Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî, az Rûmî-ye noskkeh 668 hejrî qamarî. ed. by Taufiq Sobhânî 1255p Tehran
1384 9789643341107 6,800
2589

Rûmlû, Hasan Bîk (937-985 h.)

Ahsan al-Tavârikh. ed. by 'Abd al-Hosayn Navâ'î
3 vols. Tehran 1384 964331460X 7,480
Iran -- Transoxiana -- History -- Early works to 1800
2590

Rûstâyî, Mohsen

Adabeyât-e Târikhî va Dîvân-sâlârî-ye Îrân: 'ahd-e Moghûl tâ sar'âghâz-e daulat-e Safavîyeh, bâ tekyeh bar motûn-e nashr-e Fârsî va asnâd-e maktûb-e târikhî va mehvarîyat-e barrasî-ye loghat va estelâhât-e dîvânî - ejtemâ'î va sanadshenâsî (qarn-e haftom tâ pâ'yâm-e qarn-e nahom-e hejrî). 726p facs. Tehran 1395
9786009453870 5,800

2591

Rûstâyî, Mohsen

Farâmîn va Makt-ubât-e Dîvânî-Hekûmatî: Nâser al-Dîn Shâh Qâjâr va Mîrzâ Mohd. Qavâm al-Doureh va sâyer-e rejâl-e târikhî dar rûyârûyî bâ bâqe'eh-ye Herât, jang-e Merv, havâdeth-e Sîstân va... (1268-1281 q.). 214p facs. ills. Tehran 1396 9786008875048

- 1,800
2592
Rûzbehân Baqlî
Kashf al-Asrâr va Mokâshefât al-Anvâr. ed. by Maryam Hosaynî (Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfânî, 8) 266p Tehran 1393 9789643727222 2,860
Sufism -- Mysticism -- Islam
2593
Rûzbehân Baqlî Shîrâzî (522/1128-606/1209)
Sharh-e Shathîyât: Commentaire sur les Paradoxes des Soufis. ed. by H. Corbin, rev. ed. by Mohd.-Ali Amir-Moezzi (Bibliothèque Iranienne, 12) 40p(fr.)+527p Tehran 1394(2015) repr(1962) 9789646414396 4,250
Sufism -- Early works to 1800
2594
Rûzbihân Baqlî (522-606 h.q.)
Ketâb-e 'Abhar al-'Âsheqîn. ed. par H. Corbin & Mohd. Mo'in (Bibliothèque Iranienne, 8) 128p(fr.)+244p Tehran 1382 repr. 9646382843 3,800
[Le Jasmin des Fideles d'Amour]
2595
Rûznâmeh-ye Jangal 1335: sâl-e 1 tâ 4 (20 khordâd-e 1296 - 4 mordâd-e 1299). 604p facs. Rasht 1396(2017) 9789641905042 6,800
Iran -- History -- Jangalî movement, 1914-1921 -- Periodicals
2596
Rûzсарâ Gîlânî, Muhd. Sa'îd
Risâleh-ye Tawhîd, dar naqd-e vahdat-e vojûd. ed. by Hosayn Kolbâsî Astarî 156p Tehran 1396 9786007009635 920
2597
Sa'âdat, Esmâ'îl
Dâneshnâmeh-ye Zabân va Adab-e Fârsî, Vol. I (Âb - Borzûya), II (Barandaq-e Khojandî - Heyratî-ye Tûnî), III (Khârzanjî - Sanâ'î-ye Ghaznavî), IV (Sendbâd-nâma - Ferdowsî), V (Ferdowsî-e Thâni - Masrûr-e Tâleqânî), VI (Mas'ûd, Mohammad - Yûnos). 6 vols. Tehran 2005-16 9647531265 53,600
[Encyclopaedia of Persian Language and Literature]
2598
Sabzavârî, Hâdî
Asrâr al-Hekmeh, dar hekme-ye 'elmîyeh va 'amaliyeh. ed. by Ebrâhîm Mîyânjî 589p Tehran 1396 9786003390720 5,600
2599
Sadeghi, Fatemeh
The Sin of the Woman: interrelations of religious judgments in Zoroastrianism and Islam. (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, bd. 336) 162p Berlin 2018 9783879974757 6,650
2600
Sadeghi-Boroujerdi, Eskandar
Revolution and its Discontents: political thought and reform in Iran. (The Global Middle East) Cambridge 2019 9781108426343 15,098
Forthcoming, This book looks at the rise and evolution of reformist political thought in Iran, as well as the analysing the complex network of publications, study circles, and think-tanks that encompassed a range of prominent figures in the 1990s.
2601
Sâdeq Esfahânî, Mohd. Sâdeq bn Mohammad Sâleh
Shâhed Sâdeq (bâb-e sevvom), dar 'aqb va 'elm va 'ayb va honar. ed. by Golâleh Honarî (Mîrâth-e Îrân va Hend, 1) 514p Qom 1393(2015) 9789649885629 6,200
Islamic Empire -- Encyclopedias -- Chronology -- Early works to 1800
2602
Sâdeq, Sa'îd Mohd. (ed.)
Ganjîneh-ye Bahârestân, 12: Târîkh 2 (A collection of 9 treatises on history of Qâjâr period). 6p(en)+665p Tehran 1387(2009) 9789646690745 1,960
2603
Sâdeqî, 'Alî Ashraf & Zahrâ Zandî Moqaddam
Farhang-e Emlâ'î-ye Khattî-ye Fârsî, bar'âsâs-w dastûr-e khatt-e fârsî: A dictionary of Persian orthography & spelling. 659p Tehran 1394 9647531494 3,060
2604
Sâdeqî, 'Alî Ashraf (ed.)
Farhang-e Jâme'-e Zabân-e Fârsî: A comprehensive dictionary of the Persian language, Volume II: A - Axiyi. 752p Tehran 1395(2016) 9786008735069 12,800
2605
Sâdeqî, Ma'sûmeh
Ta'thîr-e Adabîyâte Kelâsik-e Fârsî dar dâstân-nevîsî-ye mo'âser: bâ negâhî beh român-hâ-ye Sûvashûn, Jâ-ye Khâlî-ye Salûch, Âtash bedûn-e dûd. 375p Tehran 1396 9789640019023 2,360
[The effect of classical Persian literature in the contemporary story writing: regarding the novels: Savoshoon, Missing salooch, fire without smoke]
2606
Sa'dî, Mosleh al-Dîn
Kolleyât-e Sa'dî. ed. by Mohd. 'Alî Forûghî 1406p Tehran 1385 964363087X 7,050
2607
Sadr al-Dîn Muhammad Shîrâzî (Mollâ Sadrâ)
Al-Tanqîh fi al-Mantiq. ed. by Gholâmredâ Yâsî-pûr 76p(per.)+60p(ar.) Tehran 1378 9649224416

- 820
The book of expurgation on the science of logic.
Arabic text with the introduction in Persian
2608
Sadrî, Hosayn 'Alî (ed.)
Khâterât-e Ahmad Sadrîb (E'temâd al-Douleh).
(Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran) 590p photos. Tehran 1396
9789646083779 5,650
Iran -- History -- Constitutional Revolution
2609
Sa'dvandeyân, Sîrûs (ed.)
**Tâ cheh shavad?: bâztâb va vâqe'eh-ye mashrûteh
dar majmû'eh-î az mokâtabât-e târîkhî-ye Hâjj
Mohammad Hosayn Ketâbforûsh, 1325-1330 hejri-ye
qamarî.** 159p Tehran 1395(78) 9786009648252
1,080
Merchants -- Iran -- Correspondence -- 1905-1911
2610
Sâ'edî, Gholamhosayn
Âshofteh-hâlân-e Bîdâr-bakht. (novel) 272p
Tehran 1386 9789643514426 1,640
2611
Sâ'edî, Gholamhosayn
'Azâdârân-e Bayal. (novel) 208p Tehran 1388
9789643514181 1,560
2612
Sâ'edî, Gholamhosayn
Shab-neshîni bâ Shekûh. (novel) 125p Tehran
1386(68) 9789643514419 960
2613
Sâ'edî, Gholamhosayn
Tars va Tars. (novel) 198p Tehran 1393(86)
9789643514211 1,200
2614
Safî-nezhâd, Javâd
Atlas-e Îlât-e Kohgîlûyeh sâl-e 1347. 246p maps
Tehran 1396(2016) 9789644464591 2,070
[Atlas of Kohgiluyeh Tribes], Tribes - Iran --
Kuhgîlûyah va Bûyir Ahmadî -- Maps
2615
Safî-pûr, 'Alî
**Tahlîl va Arzesh Sanjî-ye Gâh-shomâreh-hâ-ye
motûn-e târîkhî-ye 'asr-e Taymûrî.** 328p Qom
1393(2015) 9789649888828
2,050
[Analysis and Assessment of Dates in Historical Texts
during Teimouri Age], Iran -- History -- Calendar --
Chronology
2616
Saffari, Siavash
**Beyond Shariati: modernity, cosmopolitanism, and
Islam in Iranian political thought.** Cambridge 2017
- 9781316686966 14,850
Saffari examines Shariati's long-standing legacy, and
how new readings of his works by contemporary 'neo-
Shariatis' have contributed to a deconstruction of the
false binaries of Islam/modernity, Islam/West, and
East/West.
2617
Saffâr-zâdeh, Tâhereh
Majmû'eh-ye Ash'âr. 989p Tehran 1391
9789648317596 4,200
poem
2618
Safî Nezhâd, Javâd
Jâm'eh-ye Shenâsî-ye Îlât va 'Ashâyer-e Îrân. 341p
maps Tehran 1395(2016) 9786000202941 1,680
[Sociology of Iranian Tribes and Clans]
2619
Safî, Omid (tr. & ed.)
**Radical Love: teachings from the Islamic mystical
tradition.** 1,284p New Haven 2018
9780300225815 3,775
This stunning collection showcases the love poetry
and mystical teachings at the heart of the Islamic
tradition in accurate and poetic original translations
2620
Safî-nezhâd, Javâd
Jâme'eh-ye Shenâsî-ye Îlât va 'Ashâyer-e Îrân.
341p Tehran 1395(2016) 9786000202941 1,960
[Sociology of Iranian Tribes and Clans]
Nomads -- Iran -- Social life and customs -- History
2621
Safî-nezhâd, Javâd
Kûsheshî dar Âmûzesh-e Khatt-e Siyâq. 415p
Tehran 1387 9789644462252 1,460
[An attempt at teaching Khatte siâq: an outdated
system of arithmetical notation]
2622
Safîpûr Shîrâzî, 'Abd al-Rahmân bn 'Abd al-Karîm
Kitâb Muntahâ al-Arab fî Lughat al-'Arab. ed. by
M.H. Fu'âdiyâb & 'A.R. Hâjjiyân-nizhâd, Jild-1: Alif-Kh, 2:
D-S 2 vols. Tehran 1393 repr. 9789640359204
6,750
[Ketabo Montah al-Arab fi Loghat-e al-Arab: Arabic
language -- Dictionaries -- Persian], completed in 4 vols.
2623
Sahrâpeymâ, Nedâ & Fâ'eze 'Aqîqî
**Estelâh-nâme-ye Sanâye'-e Dastî va Honar-hâ-ye
Sonnatî: me'mârî.** 203p photos. Tehran 1393
9789648776867 9,978
[Dictionary of Handicrafts and Traditional Arts:
Architecture]

2624

Saikal, min

Iran Rising: the survival and future of the Islamic Republic. 336p Princeton 2019
9780691175478 4,522

On the fortieth anniversary of the 1978-79 Iranian revolution, a definitive political picture of the Islamic Republic

2625

Sajjâdî, 'Alî Mohd.

Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî az Negâhî-ye Dîgar: from a different viewpoint. 530p Tehran 1386(2007)
9789648036367 2,290

Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî, Maulana, 1207-1273 -- Congresses

2626

Sajjâdî, Seyyed 'Alî Mohd.

Mathnavî-ye Ma'navî, az negâhî-ye dîgar: from a different viewpoint. 530p Tehran 2007
97896480367 2,220

2627

Sâlâr, Sârâ

Ehtemâlân Gom shodeh'am. (novel) 143p
Tehran 1396(87) 9789643625429 1,160

2628

Salavâtî, Fadl Allâh (ed.)

Majmû'eh-ye Maqâlât-e Kongreh-î Jahânî-ye Bozorgdâsht-e Esfahân: Proceedings of the International Congress of Esfahan. 9p+854p Tehran
1385 9644236270 12,680

[Special annual issue of the conference celebrating selection of Esfahan as the cultural capital of the world of Islam]

2629

Sâlehî, Nasr Allâh

Târikh-e Ravâbet-e Îrân va 'Othmânî dar 'Asr-e Safavî. (Iran & Ottoman History Series, 4) 389p
Tehran 1392 9786005911237 4,600

[The History of Ottoman-Iranian Relations in the Safavid Era, 907-1135/1501-1722]

2630

Sâmî, 'Abd al-'Azîm Bûstânî

Tohfeh-ye Shâhî. ed. by Nâdereh Jalâlî
333p Tehran 1388(2010) 9789645281197 1,900

Khanate of Bukhara -- Transoxiana -- History

2631

Sanâ'î al-Ghaznavî

Hadîqat al-Haqîqah va Sharî'at al-Tarîqat.
ed. by Mohd. Taqî Modarres Redavî 785p Tehran
1394(74) 9789640340202 4,450

Persian Sufi poet

2632

Sanâ'î al-Ghaznavî, Majdûd bn Âdam

Dîvân-e Hakîm Sanâ'î: moqaddameh va tashîh bar asâs-e kohan-tarîn noskkeh-hâ-yi beh dast âmadeh, hamrâh bâ namâyeh-hâ-ye chehel va hashtgâneh va farhang-e vâzheh-hâ-ye doshvar. ed. by Mohd. Redâ Barzgar Khâleqî 2 vols. Tehran 1393
9789644015151 13,400

Sanâ'î -- Persian poetry

2633

Sanâ'î Ghaznavî

Mathnavî-hâ-ye Sanâ'î: 'aql-nâme, 'eshq-nâme, sanâ'î-âbâd, tahrîmat al-qalam, tarîq al-tahqîq, kârnâme-ye Balkh. ed. by 'Abd R. Sayf & Gh. H. Morâqebî 256p Tehran 1389 9789640360415 1,100

2634

Sanâ'î Ghaznavî, Hakîm

Sayr al-'Ubbâd ilâ al-Ma'âd. ed. by Maryam al-Sâdât Ranjbar 402p Tehran 1396(2017)
9786003390652 3,960

Mysticism -- Persian poetry -- Islam -- Early works to 1800

2635

Sanâbâdî 'Azîz, Nûr al-Dîn Hosayn

Âstân-e Qods-e Redavî va Mouqûfeh-ye Mehrâb Khân, bâ takyeh bar asnâd-e jodhâmeyân. 480p photos. Mashhad 1395 9786000600693 2,300
2636

Sanjavî, Karîm (ed.)

Îl-e Sanjabî va Mojâhedât-e Mellî-ye Îrân: khâterât-e 'Alî Akbar Khân Sanjabî, sardâr-e moqtadar. 753p
Tehran 1393(1380) 978600300315 3,860

[Sanjâbi tribe and the Iranian national struggle: memoirs of ali-Akbar Khan Sardar Moqtader Sanjâbi] Kurds -- Iran -- Biography

2637

Sardârî-neyâ, Samad

Mollâ Nasr al-Dîn dar Tabrîz. 392p ills. photos.
Tabriz 1385(1371) 9789645170507 1,960

Mohammadgolîzâdeh, Jalîl, 1866-1932 -- Persian newspapers -- History -- 20th century

2638

Sardârî-neyâ, Samad

Tabrîz dar Nahdat-e Tanbakû. 182p ills. Tabriz
1395(77) 9789645178107 1,680

Iran -- Tobacco -- Politics and government -- 19th century

2639

Sarhang Almâs Khân Kandvaleh-î

Nâder-Nâme lakî. ed. by Esfandeyâr Ghadnafarî
Emrâyî 293p Khoramabad 1394

9786002602275 1,620
2640
Sarshar, Houman (ed.)
The Jews of Iran: the history, religion and culture of a community in the Islamic world. 264p ills. London 2018 9781788314152 3,960
2641
Sattârî, Jalâl
'Eshq-e Sûfiyâneh. 421p Tehran 1395(1374) 9789643050658 2,690
Love -- Religious aspects -- Islam
2642
Sayf Esfarangî (581-666 q.)
Dîvân-e Sayf Esfarang. ed. by Ferzâd Ja'farî 899p Tehran 1396 9789644269134 4,920
Sayf al-Dîn al-Araj Ahmad Isfarangî
2643
Secor, Laura
Children of Paradise: the struggle for the soul of Iran. xv,508p N.Y. 2016 9781594487101 4,530
Iran -- History -- 1979-1997, In 1979, seemingly overnight-- moving at a clip some thirty years faster than the rest of the world-- Iran became the first revolutionary theocracy in modern times. But inside Iran, a breathtaking drama has unfolded since then, as religious thinkers, political operatives, poets, journalists, and activists have imagined and reimagined what Iran should be. They have drawn as deeply on the traditions of the West as of the East and have acted upon their beliefs with urgency and passion, frequently staking their lives for the
2644
Sedighi, Anousha & Pounesh Shabani-Jadidi (ed.)
The Oxford Handbook of Persian Linguistics. (Oxford Handbooks) 608p Oxford 2018 9780198736745 18,810
This handbook offers a comprehensive overview of the field of Persian linguistics, discusses its development, and captures critical accounts of cutting edge research within its major subfields, as well as outlining current debates and suggesting productive lines of future research.
2645
Sefatgol, Mansûr
Sâkhtâr-e Nehâd va Andîsheh-ye Dînî dar Îrân-e 'Asr-e Safavî: târîkh-e tahavvolât-e dînî-ye îrân dar sadeh-hâ-ye dahom tâ davâzdahom-e hejrî-ye qamarî. 672p Tehran 1389(81) 964317431X 2,000
[Religious institution and thought during the Safavid Iran: History of the development of the religious structure in Iran, 16th-18th century]

2646
Seif, Hadi
Persian Painting Tile Work from the 18th and 19th Centuries: the Shirazi school. 112p ills. photos. Stuttgart 2014 9783897904033 7,524
The manufacture of colorfully painted tiles has a long tradition in Persia, modern-day Iran. This publication focuses on so-called haft rang (seven colors) tiles from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.
2647
Sepânîû, Mohd. 'Alî
Hazâr va Yek She'r: safineh-yî shî'r-e nou-e qarn^e bîstom^e-e îrân. (She'r-e Fârsî) 1581p Tehran 1393 9786002292360 8,860
Persian poetry -- 20th century -- collections
2648
Sepahsâlâr, Ferîdûn Ahmad
Resâleh dar Manâqeb-e Khodâvandgâr. ed. by Mohd. 'Alî Movahhed & Samad Movahhed 412p Tehran 1395(91) 9789644310843 3,350
Sufis -- Mevleviyeh -- Biography -- Early works to 1800
2649
Sepehr, Movarrekh al-Daureh
Îrân dar Jang-e Bozorg, 1914-1918. 517p illus. maps tehran 1362(1983) 13,700
World War, 1914-1918 -- Iran
2650
Şevket, Fahreddîn
Îrân: îklîm, halk, iktisâdiyyât, ictimâ'îyyât, müessesât-ı medeniyye, âdât-ı milliyye ve sâire gibi evsâf ve husûsiyyâtından bâhisdir. (TTK, IV/B-1. Dizi-Sa. 4) xiv,145p Ankara 2017 9789751633354 820
2651
Seyed-gohrab, Ali-Asghar & Sen McGlinn (ed.)
The True Dream: indictment of the Shiite clerics of Isfahan, an English translation with facing Persian text: Seyyed Jamâl-al-Din Wâ'ez, Malek-al-Motakallemin, Sheykh Ahmad Kermâni. (Iranian Studies, 35) 141p London 2017 9781138223721 21,780
The True Dream is a Persian satirical drama set in Isfahan in the lead up to Iran's Constitutional Revolution of 1905-1911. Although its three authors hail from the clerical class, they criticize the arrogance, corruption and secularity of the Iranian ruling dynasty and clergy, taking Isfahan as their example.
2652
Seyyed Baljovânî, Mohd. 'Alî ebn Mohyd.
Târîkh-e Nâfe'. ed. by Ahrâr Mokhtâr 143p Tehran 1384 9643613283 800
Khanate of Bukhara -- History

2653

Seyyed Sharîf

Panj Resâleh-ye Horûfiyyeh. ed. by Valî Qaytarânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 296, Rasâ'el 21, 'Olûm va Ma'âref-e Eslâmi 7) viii(en),133p Tehran 1396(2017) 9786002031464 1,480

[Five treatises of the Hurûfûyyah]

2654

Shâdkâr, Mahdî

Bârân-e Hâykû: 俳句の雨: Rain of Haiku. 98p Tehran 1395(2017) 9786008273202 1,060
Japanese - Persian - French - English

2655

Shabistârî, Mahmûd

Gulshan-e Râz: tashîh-e intiqâdî va mutâla'ah dar 'aqâ'id va 'irfân-i Shaykh Mahmûd Shabistârî. ed. by Muhd. Nashîr Anvar Abûhûrî (Intishârât-i Markaz-i Tahqîqât-i Fârsî va Pâkistân, 196) 285p Islamabad 2007 9694980496 2,000

[Gulshan-i-Raz: critical correction and studies in the beliefs and gnostic attitude of Sheikh Mahmud Shabastari]

2656

Shafî'î Kadkanî, Mohammad Redâ

În-e Kîmeyâ'-e Hoshtî: darbâreh-ye Hâfez. 3 vols. Tehran 1396 9789643728885 9,650
1- Jamâl-e shenâsî va jahân-e she'rî, 2- Yâddâsht-hâ va nokteh-hâ, 3- Dars-e goftâr-hâ-ye dâneshgâh-e Tehrân.

2657

Shafî'î kadkanî, Mohammad Redâ

Dar Hargez va Hamîsheh-ye Ensân: az Mîrâth-e 'Erfânî-ye Khvâjeh 'Abd Allâh Ansârî. (Mîrâth-e 'Erfânî-ye Îrân, 5) 545p Tehran 1394 9789643726850 3,430

Ansârî al-Harawî, 'Abd Allâh ibn Muhammad, 1006-1089 -- Sufism

2658

Shafî'î Kadkanî, Mohammad Redâ

Rastâkhîz-e Kzalemât: dars-goftâr-hâ-yî dar bâreh-ye nazârîyeh-ye adabî-ye sûratgarân-e rûs. 509p Tehran 1391 9789643726263 2,930
Formalism -- Persian literature -- Russian literature

2659

Shafî'î, Mohd. & Fadlallâh Salvâtî

Tafâsîr va Mofasserân-e Shî'eh. 656p Tehran 1391 9789644238888 1,600
Qur'ân -- Commentaries (Shiites) -- History and criticism.

2660

Shafiee, katayoun

Machineries of Oil: an infrastructural history of BP in Iran. viii,347p Cambridge, Mass. 2018 9780262037044 5,889

The emergence of the international oil corporation as a political actor in the twentieth century, seen in BP's infrastructure and information arrangements in Iran.

2661

Shâh Ne'matollah Valî

Rasâyel va Maktûbât. ed. by Hosayn Shâdmân 1034p Tehran 1396 9786004671170 9,820 2662

Shâh Valî Allâh Dehlavî

Al-Khayr al-Kathîr, au khezâ'en al-hekme. ed. by Esmâ'îl al-Mohammadî 432p Qom 1396 9786007404324 2,450 2663

Shâh Valî Allâh Dehlavî

Ham'ât: sharâyet va mavâne'-e solûk-e ilâ allâh, bayân-e nesbat-hâ-ye 'erfânî va anvâ'-e karâmât. ed. by Esmâ'îl Mohammadî 248p Qom 1396 9786007404232 1,860 2664

Shah-Kazemi, Reza

Imam 'Ali: concise history, timeless mystery. (I.I.S. Occasioal Pepers) 160p London 2018 9781784539468 1,780 2665

Shâhnavâz Khân, 'Abd al-Razzâq

Bahârestân-e Sokhan. ed. by 'Abd al-Mohd. Âyatî & Hakîmeh Dastranjî 739p Tehran 1388(2010) 9789645281357 2,680
Persian language -- Persian poetry -- Rhyme -- Early works to 1800

2666

Shahrâpaymâ, Nedâ

Estelâh-nâme-ye Sanâye'-e Dastî va Honar-hâ-ye Sonnatî: nassâjî va pûshâk. 267p photos. Tehran 1394(2015) 9789648776911 9,978
[Dictionary of Handicrafts and Traditional Arts: Textile and Clothing]

2667

Shahrazûrî, Shams al-Dîn Muhammad

Sharh Hikmat al-Ischrâq. ed. by H. Diyâ'î Torbatî xxxii(eng.)+646p Tehran 2001 9644261461 4,040

[Commentary on the Philosophy of Illumination] by Shams al-Din Muhammad Shahrazuri, Critical Edition of the 13th c. Arabic Text. Introduction. and Notes by Dr. Hossein Zia'i Torbati

2668

Shahshahânî, Sohaylâ

Pûshâk-e Daureh-ye Qâjâr: Persian clothing during the Qajar reign. 262p ills. photos. Tehran 1396
9786004000208 6,200

2669

Shahsvârî, Mohammad Hasan

Vaqtî Delî. (novel) 335p Tehran 1396(91)
9786009339570 2,320

2670

Shams al-Dîn Ahmad al-Aflâkî al-'Ârifî

Manâkib al-'Ârifin (metin). yayınlıyan Tahsin Yazıcı (TTK III. Dizi-Sa. 3b-c) 2 vols. Ankara 1976, 80
6,700

Sufism – Biography, Text in Persian; introduction material in Turkish

2671

Shams de Tabriz

La Quete du Joyau: Maqâlât-e Shams al-din Tabrizi. trad. du persan, intro. par C.-H. de Fouchecour (Islam-Nouvelles Approches) 534p Paris 2017
9782204123488 6,825

2672

Shams Monshî, Mohd. bn Hendûshâh Nakhjavânî (8th century A.H)

Dastûr al-Kâteb fî Ta'yîn al-Marâteb. ed. by 'Ali Akbvar Ahmadî Dârânî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 76) 2 vols. Tehran 1395(2017)
9786002031266 8,600

a manual on secretaryship with instructions on various models of secretarial correspondence with officials of different ranks.

2673

Shamsâ'î Gîlânî, Muhammad

Hâshîyeh-ye Ta'lîqeh bar al-Hayât Sharh-e Tajrîd dar Mobâheth-e Qodrat va 'Elm-e Elâhî. ed. by Mohd. 'Alî Dîbâjî & H. Muhsinî-râd 243p Tehran 1396
9786007009628 1,760

2674

Sharaf al-Dîn 'Alî Yazdî

Târîkh-e Pasandîdeh, tahrîrî az Zafar-nâme-ye Yazdî. moharrer Rûh Allâh Monshî, neh ehtemâm-e Jamshîd Keyânfar 2 vols. Tehran 1390
9789643315511 5,920

Iran -- Central Asia -- Timurids -- History -- Early works to 1800

2675

Sharîf Dârâbî Shîrâzî, 'Abbâs

Tohfât al-Morâd: sharh-e qasîdeh-ye Mîr Fenderskî. 291p Tehran 1380 9646069207 1,520
Sufi poetry

2676

Sharîf-zâdeh, A. & 'A. Nîknezhâd (ed.)

Esfahân-e 'Asr-e Zell al-Soltân: yâddâsht-hâ-ye rûznâme-ye Esfahân va darbâr-e Zell al-Soltân (1301-1302 q.). (Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran) 283p Tehran 1397
9786008687047 2,660

Isfahan -- History -- 19th century

2677

Sharîf-zâdeh, Khodâ'î

Shâhnâme va She'r-e Zamân-r Ferdûsî: bahshî tahlîlî dar mohtaveyât-e Shâhnâme va zamîne-ye paydâ'î-ye ân. 424p Mashhad 1395
9789640223727 2,070

[Shahnameh and the poetry of Ferdowsi era]

2678

Sharma, Sunil & Burzine Waghmar (ed.)

Firdawsii Millennium Indicum: proceedings of the Shahnama millenary seminar, The K R Cama Oriental Institute, Mumbai, 8-9 January, 2011. 184p ills. photos. Mumbai 2016 9789381324103 5,000

Firdawsî, Abû al-Qâsim Hasan -- Shânâmah --

Congresses

2679

Shâterî, 'Alî Asghar

Mahalleh-yi Kelehar-e Kâshân. 168p photos. Kashan 1394 9789647569545 5,220
Kelehar (Kâshân) -- Iran -- Local history -- Life and customs

2680

Shaybânî Kâshânî, Mohammad Kâzem (m. 1826-1890/91)

Qavânîn al-Seyâq. ed. by 'Alî Redâ Nîk-nezhâd 222p Tehran 1395 9789646278165 2,200
Public finance -- Accounting -- Iran

2681

Shaybânî, 'Abd al-Hosayn (Vahîd al-Malek)

Khâterât-e Mohâjerat: az daulat-e movaqqat-e Kermânsâh tâ komiteh-ye mellîyûn-e Berlan. 782p photos. facs. Tehran 1396 9786009648276 3,460

2682

Al-Shaybî, Kâmel Mostafâ

Tashayyo' va Tasavvof, tâ âghâz-e sadeh-ye davâzdahom-e hejri. tr. by 'Alî Redâ Dhakâvatî Qarâgûzlû 446p Tehran 1394(59)
9789640001097 4,380

Shîah -- Sufism -- History

2683

Sheikhzadegan, Amir & Astrid Meier (ed.)

Beyond the Islamic Revolution: perceptions of modernity and tradition in Iran before and after 1979. (Welten des Islams - Worlds of Islam - Mondes de l'Islam,

8) vii,181p Berlin 2017 9783110399592 13,991
The volume contributes to a better understanding of Iranian history since 1953, with a focus on societal change and its reflection in intellectual discourse. The papers explore the attitudes of Iranians toward modernity and tradition before and after the revolution of 1979.

2684

Sheykh Nûrî, Mohd. Amîr

Farâz va Forûd-e Eslâhât dar 'Asr-e Amîr Kabîr.

512p Tehran 1394 9789642982042 1,800

[Rise and fall of the reform movement in the period of Amir Kabir]

2685

Shîjânî, Jamshîd Jalâl

Daryâ-ye Râz va Rûshanâyî: morûrî bar zendegî va afkâr va âthâr-e Seyyed Heydar Âmolî. 128p

Tehran 1395 9786004350280 760

Mystics -- Iran -- 14th century -- Biography

2686

Shîrâzeyân, Redâ

Atlas-e Tehrân-e Qadîm/ Atlas of Old Tehran.

379p maps, photos. Tehran 1394 9786002970473 24,800

Tehran (Iran) -- Maps -- Historical geography

2687

Shîrînbakhsh, Zohreh

Estelâh-nâme-ye Sanâye'-e Dastî va Honar-hâ-ye**Sonnatî: felez'kârî.** 156p photos. Tehran

1394(2015) 9789648776881 8,602

[Dictionary of Handicrafts and Traditional Arts:

Metalworking]

2688

Shîrvânî, 'Alî akbar

Qahveh-ye Istanbûl nîkû mî-sûzad: Istanbûl beh revâyat-e mosaferân-e daureh-ye Qâjâr. 214p

Tehran 1396 9786009688456 1,680

Istanbul -- Travel writing

2689

Siavoshi, Sussan

Montazeri: the life and thought of Iran's revolutionary Ayatollah. 318p Cambridge 2017

9781316509463 pap 4,528

Siavoshi presents the historical context as well as Montazeri's own political and intellectual journey. She highlights how Montazeri, originally a student of Khomeini became one of the key figures during the revolution of 1978-9.

2690

Siddîqî, Maryam

Qahveh-Khâneh dar Âyîneh-ye Asnâd. 408p ills. facs. Tehran 1394 9789642247134 3,600Coffeeshouses -- Teeroms -- Iran -- History
2691

Sieg, George

Iranian Dualism and Its Global Legacy: Manichaeism in modern politics and religion. (Library of Modern Religion) 320p London 2018 9781780765310

14,850

2692

Sîyâq Nezâm, Nezâm al-Dîn 'Alî Shîrâzî (958-1011 h.q.)

Fotûhât-e Homâyûn. ed. by Hasan Zandîyeh 287p
Qom 1393 9786002980410 1,580

Iran -- Shâh 'Abbâs I, 1571-1629 -- Biography -- History

2693

Sohrabi, Nader

Revolution and Constitutionalism in the Ottoman Empire and Iran. viii,447p Cambridge 2014(12)

9781107458901 pap. 9,362

Focusing on the Young Turk Revolution of 1908, in his book on two constitutional revolutions in the Middle East in the early twentieth century, Sohrabi considers global diffusion of institutions and ideas, their regional and local reworking and the long-term consequences of adaptations.

2694

Sohravadî, Shehâb al-Dîn

Hekmat al-Eshrâq. tr. by Fath'alî Akbarî 304p

Tehran 1388 9789642240395 1,280

2695

Sohravadî, Shehâb al-Dîn Yahyâ

Partûnâme-ye Solaymânsâhî va Bostân al-Qolûb: dû resâleh-ye âmûzeshî. ed. by Bâbâk 'Alîkhânî 224p

Tehran 1396 9786007009550 2,980

[Partow Nâme & bustân al-gholûb (two didactic treatises)]

2696

Sohravadî, Shehâboddîn Yahyâ (Sheykh Eshrâq)

'Aql-e Sorkh (the Red Intellect). ed. by Redâ

Kohkân (Series on Islamic Philosophy and Theology, texts and studies 14) v(eng),110p Tehran 2011

9789648036688 980

Sufism -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 1800

2697

Sohravadî, Yahyâ Ebn Habash

Âyat-e Eshrâq: tafsîr va ta'vîl-e âyât-e qor'ân karîm dar âthâr-e Sohravadî. by Sîmâ Sâdât Nûrbakhsh

604p Tehran 1394 9789643638719 2,580

2698

Solaymânî, Belqîs

Ân Mâdarân, Ân Dokhtarân. (novel) 232p

Tehran 1397 9786002783844 1,580

2699

Solaymân-pûr, Hâdî, et al.

Paymân-e Mellat, Mîthâq al-Sho'a: the nation's**covenant: Halk ittifaki.** 119p Tehran 1391

9789643615925 800

Islamic renewal -- Iraq -- History

2700

Soltân-pûr, Mânâ & Nedâ Sahrâpaymâ

Estelâh-nâme-ye Sanâye'-e Dastî va Honar-hâ-ye**Sonnâti: khvorâk va âshpazi.** 160p photos. Tehran

1394(2015) 9789648776898 1,650

Cooking -- Food -- Dictionaries

2701

Sotûdeh, Hosayn Qolî

Târikh-e Âl-e Mozaffar. 2 vols. maps Tehran

1389(46) 9789640399750 2,620

[The History of Al-e Mozafar] Mozaffarids

2702

Sotûdeh, Manûchehr

Nâmnâme-ye Îlât va 'Ashâyer va Tavâyef (îrân-e**târikhî va farhangî).** 502p Tehran 2006

9647025297 3,800

[A General Index to the Names of the Tribes and
Nomads in Iran (past and present)]

2703

Sotûdeh, Manûchehr

Nâmnâme-ye Îlât va 'Ashâyer va Tavâyef va**Khândân-hâ (îrân-e târikhî va farhangî), Takmeleh.**

178p maps Tehran 1393(2014) 9786006326320

3,200

[A General Index to the Names of the Iranian Tribes,
Nomads and Clans (cultural and historical Iran),
Supplement (new findings)]

2704

Sotûdeh, Manûchehr & 'Alî Amîrî

Asnâd-e Gozâresh-hâ-ye Parâkandeh-ye Hokkâm-e**Velâyât-e Îrân (marbût beh darbâr-e Qâjârîyeh).** 206p

Tehran 1391(2012) 9786002201270 1,250

[Scattered Report's Documents of the Rulers of Iranian
Provinces, related to Qajarid court], Iran -- Governors --
History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources

2705

Sprachman, Paul (tr. & notes)

Suppressed Persian: an anthology of forbidden**literature.** (Bibliotheca Iranica. Literature Series No. 2)

lviii,111p Costa Mesa 1995 1568590342 4,522

This volume is an anthology of selected pieces of
poetry and prose that deeply offend long-established
standards of morality in Iran. Sanai, Rumi, Suzani of
Samarkand, Obayd-e Zakani, Sadi of Shirazi, Omar
Khayyam, Mahsati of Ganja, Iraj Mirza.

2706

Stebbins, H. Lyman

British Imperialism in Qajar Iran: consuls, agents and**influence in the Middle East.** xv,304p London 2016

9781784535025 16,830

In 1888, there were just four British consulates in the
country; by 1921 there were twenty-three. H. Lyman
Stebbins investigates the development and
consequences of British imperialism in Iran in a time of
international rivalry, revolution and world war.

2707

Stein, Heidi (ed.)

Turkic Language in Iran - Past and Present.

(Turcologica, 100) viii,293p Wiesbaden 2014

9783447102476 11,900

a contribution to Iran-Turkic linguistic studies. Two
contributions make an attempt to summarize
characteristic features of their respective linguistic
material - be it of recent or historical origin - with
additional samples of text. Other articles discuss specific
linguistic features of modern and older Iran-Turkic
varieties in the context of contact-induced or intra-Turkic
developments in Oghuz Turkic; yet others deal with the
place of an early manuscript in the debate on the
emergence of written Western Oghuz, with the analysis
of an older source for colloquial Ottoman and Persian
and their interrelations, and with the position of Iran-
Turkic within a greater linguistic contact area.

2708

Steingass, F.

A Comprehensive Persian-English Dictionary.

viii,1539p New Delhi 2011 repr.

9788120606708 4,600

compact edition (Indian reprint)

2709

Sternfeld, Lior B.

Between Iran and Zion: Jewish histories of**twentieth-century Iran.** 208p Stanford 2018

9781503606142 6,040

offers the first history of this vibrant community over
the course of the last century, from the 1905
Constitutional Revolution through the 1979 Islamic
Revolution.

2710

Stone, Lucian (ed.)

Iranian Identity and Cosmopolitanism: spheres of**belonging.** (Suspensions: contemporary Middle Eastern
and Islamicate thought) xi,240p London/N.Y. 2016

9781474273169 pap 5,285

Iran -- Civilization -- 21st century

Since cosmopolitanism has often been conceived as a
tenet of 'Western civilization' that emanates from its

Enlightenment-based origins in a humanist age of modernity, Iranian Identity and Cosmopolitanism: Spheres of Belonging advances a highly innovative gesture by contemplating the implications and relevance of the idea in a so-called non-Western cultural territory.

2711

Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash (549-587 h.)

Al-Hikmat al-Ishrâqîyah: majmû'eh-ye mosannafât-e Shehâb al-Dîn Yahyâ al-Sohravardî: The collected works of Shihab al-Din Yahya Suhrawardi. ed. by Mohd.

Malekî 5 vols. Tehran 1393-96 9789644265846

16,860

"Mysticism -- Ishrâqîyah -- Islam -- Suhrawardî, Yahyâ ibn Habash, 1152 or 1153-1191 -- Early works to 1800, 1- Kitâb hikmat al-ishrâq, al-qism al-awwal., 2- Kitâb hikmat al-ishrâq, al-qism al-thânî, 3- Kitâb al-Talwihât al-lawhîyah wa al-'arshîyah, 4- Kitâb al-muqâwimât wa kitâb al-lamhât fî al-haqâ'iq, 11- Kitâb al-tanqihât fî usûl al-fiqh"

2712

Süleyman Şükrü (1865-1922)

Seyahatü'l-Kübra: armağan-ı Süleymanî be-bargâh-ı sultanî. haz. Hasan Mert (T.T.K. III-7. Dizi-sa. 2)

xxi,556p photos. Anklara 2013

9789751626202

1,260

Turkey -- Iran -- Description and travel

2713

Tabâtabâ'î, 'Alâ al-Dîn

Tarkîb dar Zabân-e Fârsî. 125p Tehran 1393

9786006143521

1,150

[Compounding in Persian]

2714

Tabâtabâyî Behbehânî, Mohd. (intro.)

Al-Mashîkkeh (Kanz al-Sâlikîn): A treasury of handwritings and autographs of Iranian luminaries during 845-1022/1442-1613. by the Family of Hammû'î Yazdî, Nizâm al-Dîn Ishâq, Najm al-Dîn Muhammad... (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 296, Majmû'eh-ye Noskkeh-Bargardân 27) vi,390p Tehran 1395(2017) 9786002031204

2,980

2715

Tabaar, Mohammad Ayatollahi

Religious Statecraft: the politics of Islam in Iran.

392p N.Y. 2018 9780231183666 9,060

traces half a century of shifting Islamist doctrines, demonstrating that religious narratives in Iran can change rapidly, frequently, and dramatically in accordance with elites' threat perceptions.

2716

Tabarî, Mohd. bn Ayyûb al-Hâseb

Tohfat al-Gharâ'eb. ed. by Jalâl Matînî, 506p

Tehran 1391(2012) 9786002201324 3,120

Curiosities and wonder -- Early works to 1800

On various wonders of the world with special reference to Iran written by an unknown author, possibly by a 11th century historian.

2717

Tabasî, Najmuddîn

An Overview of the Mahdî's Government. tr. by M.

Limba 234p Qom 2008 9789645292582 960

2718

Tabîb-zâdeh, Omîd (ed.)

Vazn-e She'r-e Fârsî az Dîrûz tâ Emrûz: majmû'eh-ye sokhanrânî-hâ-ye nokhostîn ham-andîshî-ye vazn-e she'r-e fârsî va ash'âr-e îrânî dar Anjoman-e Zabân-shenâsî-ye Îrân. 337p Tehran 1390

9786006143125

1,450

[The Persian metrics: a historical study: Proceedings of the 1st vongress on Persian metrics, Linguistics Society of Iran]

2719

Tabrîzî, Mohammed bn Mas'ûd (qarn 8 q.)

Safîneh-ye Tabrîzî. Facsimile edition of a manuscript compiled and copied in 721-3/1321-23. (Kitâb-hâ-ye Châp-e 'Aksî, 8) xxx,734p Tehran 2003

9640110817

22,830

A treasury of Persian literature and Islamic philosophy, mysticism, and sciences. Facsimile edition of a munuscript compiled and copied in 721-3/1321-23

2720

Tâherî 'Erâqî, Ahmad

Yâdegâr-e Tâher: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât-e Doktor

Ahmad Tâherî 'Erâqî. 345p Tehran 1382

964011118X

2,600

Mysticism -- Islam -- Iran

2721

Tâj al-Salmânî

Târikh-nâme (Shams al-Hosn). ed. by Akbar Sabûrî (Ganjîneh-ye Asnâd va Târikh-e Îrân, 51) 649p

Tehran 1393 9786005942385

3,260

Timurids -- Iran -- History

2722

Tâjdînî, 'Alî

Farhang-e Namâd-hâ va Neshâneh-hâ dar Andîsheh-ye Moulânâ. 888p Tehran 1388 9643760901

4,200

[A Dictionary of Symbols and Signs in Mawlana's Thought]

2723

Takmîl Homâyûn, Nâser

Khâstgâh-ye Târikhî-ye Êl-e Qâjâr, majmû'eh-ye târikh va shenâkht-e jâm'eh-ye mo'âser-e îrân (1).

196p Tehran 1394 9789644266492 1,420

[Historical Origins of Qajar Tribe]

2724

Takmil Homâyûn, Nâser

Rah-e Âghâz-e Farmânravâyî-ye Îl-e Qâjâr: majmû'eh-ye târîkh va shenâkht-e jâm'eh-ye mo'âser-e îrân (2). 199p Tehran 1394 9789644267673
1,420

[The Beginning of Qajar Tribe's Sovereignty]

2725

Talattof, Kamran

Modernity, Sexuality, and Ideology in Iran: the lie and legacy of a popular female artist. (Modern Intellectual and Political History of the Middle East) xiii,318p Syracuse 2011 9780815632245 4,230
Talattof's comprehensive overview and analysis of modern Persian literary production will serve generations of scholars and generate debates about the very conception of Persian literary historiography

2726

Talattof, Kamran (ed.)

Persian Language, Literature and Culture: new leaves, fresh looks. (Iranian Studies, 23) xx,401p London 2015 9781138826212 25,670
Iran -- Civilization -- Persian literature -- 20th century - History and criticism
Critical approaches to the study of topics related to Persian literature and Iranian culture have evolved in recent decades.

2727

Tâlebof Tabrîzî, 'Abd al-Rahîm

Masâlek al-Mohsenîn. 342p Tehran 1396 9789645731906 3,340
Iran -- History -- Political satire -- Qajar dynasty

2728

Tanavolî, Parvîz

Moqaddameh-hâ'î bar Târîkh-e Gerâfik dar Îrânân introduction to the history of graphic design in Iran. 229p ills. photos. Tehran 1393 9786001521713
3,660

2729

Taqî al-Dîn Kâshânî (d. 1016 h.q.)

Kholâsat al-Ash'âr va Zobdat al-Afkâr (bakhsh-e Khorasân). ed. by 'Abd 'A. Adîb Barûmand (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 270, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî 64) 7p(en)+590p Tehran 2014 9786002030894
10,660

Khurasan part of Mîr Taqî al-Dîn Kâshânî's literary biography, Kholâsat al-Ash'âr.

2730

Taqî al-Dîn Kâshânî, Mîr

Kholâsat al-'Ash'âr va Zobdat al-'Afkâr (Yazd, Kerman and its suburbs). ed. by Sayyed 'Alî Mîrafzalî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 72)

6p+420p Tehran 1395(2017) 9786002031242

3,460

2731

Taraqqî, Golî

Gâyî Dîgar. (novel) 263p Tehran 1394(89) 9789644481390 1,820

2732

Tavakkolî Sâberî, Mohd. Redâ

Safar-e Dîdâr: safar beh kûhestân-ye Badakhshân va Dîdâr az mazâr-e Nâser Khosrou Qobâdeyânî. 223p Tehran 1395(2016) 9789642070749 2,600
Travel -- Afghanistan -- Tajikistan

2733

Tavânî, 'A.M., Mohd. H. Mohammadî & L. Malekî (ed.)

Asnâd az Bonyâd-e Shânameh-ye Ferdûsî: Some documents of Ferdowsi's Shânameh Foundation. 370p ills. Tehran 1396 9789644268632 1,680

2734

Tavânî, 'A.M., Mohd. H. Mohammadî & L. Malekî (ed.)

Asnâdî az Bonyâd-e Farhang-e Îrân: Some documents of Iranian Culture Foundation. 327p ills. Tehran 1396 9789644268625 1,680

2735

Tavânî, 'A.M., Mohd. H. Mohammadî & L. Malekî (ed.)

Asnâdî az Markaz-e Îrânî-ye Motâle'eh-ye Farhang-hâ: Some documents of Iranian Center for the Study of Civilizations. 317p. ills. Tehran 1396(2017) 9789644269356 1,840

2736

Tavânî, 'A.M., Mohd. H. Mohammadî & L. Malekî (ed.)

Asnâdî az Markaz-e Asnâd-e Farhangî-ye Âseyâ: Some documents of Asian Cultural Documentation Center. 256p ills. Tehran 1396 9789644268694 1,680

2737

Tavânî, 'A.M., Mohd. H. Mohammadî & L. Malekî (ed.)

Asnâdî az Pâzhûheshgâh-e 'Olûm-e Ensânî dar Doureh-ye Pahlavî -ye Dovvom: Some documents of Institute for Humanities in the second Pahlavi era. 289p ills. Tehran 1396 9789644268700 1,480

2738

Tavassolî, Mahmûd

Tarrâhî-ye Dastrasî: Osûl va Ravesh-hâ-ye Tarrâhî-ye Shahrî va Fazâ-hâ-ye Maskûnî dar Îrân. 155p ills. maps Tehran 1395(94) 9789640369227 2,600
[Principles and Techniques of Urban Design in Iran]

2739

Tavassolî, Mohd. Mahdî (ed.)

Ganjîneh-ye Bahârestân, Târîkh 4: târîkh-e shebh-e qârreh-ye hend. 750p Tehran 1396 9786002202734 3,800
[A collection of 6 treatises on history and geography]

of Indian Subcontinent. vol. 4]

2740

Tayyeb-neyâ, Mohsen

Ebn 'Arabî az negâhî Dîgar: tahqîqî jâme' pîrâmûn-e 'aqâyed, madhhab, 'erfân va fatâvî-ye Ebn 'Arabî.

650p Qom 1394 9789643979560 2,860

2741

Teflîsî, Hobaysh ebn Ebrâhîm

Kâmel-e al-Ta'bîr: atharî-ye jâme' beh zabân-e fârsî dar khvâbgozârî va ta'bîr-e ro'yâ. ed. by Mokhtâr

Komaylî (Mîrâth-e Maktûb, 279, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 67) 2 vols. Tehran 1394 9786002031013

13,860

[The Complete Persian Book of Dreams and Dream Interpretation] Dream interpretation -- Early works to 1800

2742

Teles e Cunha, Joao

Negâhî beh Emperâtûrî-ye Bâshokûh-e Pârs: ravâbet-e îrân va partghâl dar 'asr-e jadîd (1507-1750): Olha da grande Persia o imperio nobre.

128p(por.)+168p photos. Tehran 1393(2014)

9789643616748 2,100

The book is the translation of the book "Olha da Grande Persia o Imperio Nobre" by Joao Teles e Cunha, from Portuguese to Persian, along with the original text.

2743

Terayenî, Nezâm al-Dîn

Qavâ'ed al-'Orafâ' va Âdâb al-Sho'arâ': farhang-e estelâhât-e 'ârefân va shâ'erân. ed. by Ahmad

Mojâhed 364p Tehran 1393 repr.

9789640366233 3,340

[A Classical Glossary of Mystic and Poetic Terminology]

2744

Thackston, W.M. (tr.)

Khwandamir: Habibu's-Siyar, Tome Three, Part I: Genghis Khan-Amir Temür, Part II: Shahrukh Mirza-Shah Ismail. (Sources of Oriental Language and Literatures, 24, Central Asian sources I) 2 vols. Cambridge, Mass.

1994 19,600

2745

Tharvat, Mansûr

Mehmân-e Del: majmû'eh-ye maqâlât-e Nezâmî-shenâsî. 2 vols. Tehran 1395(2016)

9786006143897 9,800

Nezâmî Ganjavî -- Persian poetry -- Criticism and interpretation, [Selected studies on Nezami-ye Ganjavi]

2746

Tharvatîyân, Behrûz

Jadû Sokhan-e Jahân Nezâmî: tahqîq jâme' darbâreh-ye abyât va maudû'ât-e panj-ganj-e Elyâs

pesar-e Yûsof Nezâmî Ganjeh'î (535-608 h.q.). 749p

Tehran 1394 9789641651345 3,200

Nizâmî Ganjavî -- Criticism and interpretation --

Persian poetry

2747

Tilmisânî, 'Aff al-Dîn

Sharh Fusûs al-Hikam. ed. by Akbar Râshidî-niyâ

(Majmû'eh-ye Tahqîqât-e 'Erfânî, 4) 442p Tehran

1392 9789643726423 2,030

2748

Tokatlian, Armen

Kalantars : les seigneurs Armenians dans la Perse Safavide. 95p ill. photos. Paris 2009

9782705338251 5,600

Armenians -- Commerce -- Iran -- Safavid dynasty --

History

2749

Torâbî, Orkîdeh

'Ajâyeb al-Makhlûqât-e Qazvînî dar tasâvîr-e châp-e sangî-ye Mîrzâ 'Alîqolî Khûyî. 213p ill. Tehran

1393(2014) 9786001521652 2,080

[Qazvini's Ajaib al-Makhlûqat in Mirza Ali-qoli Khui's lithograph illustrations]

2750

Torkeh Esfahânî, Sâ'en al-Dîn 'Alî bn Mohammad

Madârej al-Afhâm. ed. by Najîb M. Heravî

6p(eng)+141p Tehran 1393 9789644267888

1,760

Qur' ân. -- Sûrat al-An'âm, 143 -- Commentaries --

Sufism -- Early works to 1800

2751

Torkeh Esfahânî, Sâ'en al-Dîn 'Alî bn Mohd. (770-835 h.q.)

Sharh-e Nazm al-Dorr, sharh-e qasîdeh-ye tâ'eyyeh-

e kobrâ-ye Ebn-e Fâred. ed. by Akram Jûdî Ni'matî

(Mîrâth-e Maktûb, Zabân va Adabîyât-e Fârsî, 35) 509p

Tehran 2005 9646781969 3,260

[Exposition of the ode Ta'iyyah-i kubra by Ibn-i Fariz]

treated on divine love

2752

Torkeh Esfahânî, Sâ'en al-Dîn 'Alî bn Mohd. bn Mohd.

Chehârdeh Resâleh-ye Fârsî. ed. by Mahmûd

Tâherî 374p Qom 1391 9786005321791 1,820

Sufism

2753

Torkî, Mohammad Redâ

Naqd-e Sayrafeyân: farâz va forûd-e

Khaqânî'shenâsî-ye mo'âser az rahgodhar-e bar'rasî-ye

haft athar az Khâqânî'shenâsân-e în rûzgâr. 505p

Tehran 1394 9789643727468 3,620

Khâqânî, Afzal al-Dîn Shîrvânî, approximately 1126-

1198 or 1199 -- Persian poetry

2754

Touhîdî-far, Narjes & Mahdî Momtâhen

Khvâneshî Nû az Tamhîdât-e 'Ayn al-Qodât Hamadânî. 336p Tehran 1394 9789647843300
2,480

Sufism -- God -- 'Ayn al-Qudât al-Hamadânî -- Zubdat al-Haqâ'iq

2755

Turley, Jeffrey S. & George B. Souza

The Commentaries of D. Garcia de Silva y Figueroa on his Embassy to Shâh 'Abbâs I of Persia on Behalf of Philip III, King of Spain. (European Expansion and Indigenous Response, 26) 936p Leiden 2017
9789004346314 51,100

the first complete English language translation, with complete annotations, of a unique and extraordinary memoir from the pen of the erudite Spanish soldier-diplomat D. Garcia de Silva y Figueroa over the course of his embassy to Persia (1614-1624).

2756

Al-Tûsî, Abû Ja'far Muhd. bn Hasan

Shaykh Tusi's Book of Occultation, translation of Kitâb al-Ghaibah with text. tr. by S.A.H.S.H. Rizvi
567p Qom 2012 9789642192878 4,200

Arabic texts with English translation

2757

Tûsî, Mohammad bn Mahmûd bn Ahmad

'Ajâyeb al-Makhlûqât va Gharâyeb al-Maujûdât.
ed. by Manûchehr Sotûdeh 711p Tehran 1391(45)
9789644454042 4,960

Curiosities and wonders -- Geography -- Early works to 1800

2758

Tûsî, Mohd. bn Mahmûd bn Ahmad

'Ajâyeb al-Makhlûqât va Gharâyeb al-Maujûdât.
505p Tehran 1395 9786007983119 4,800
facsimil edition

2759

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn

Âghâz va Anjâm. ed. by Âyatollâh Hasan Hasan-zâdeh Âmolî 203p tehran 1393(66)
9789644227974 890

[The beginning and the conclusion]

2760

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn

Ousâf al-Eshrâf. ed. by Abû al-Fadl Marâdî 137p
Qom 1395 9786009039256 1,140

2761

Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn

Sayr wa Sulûk: comtemplation and action: an autobiography of a muslim scholar, Khwajah Nasîr al-Dîn Tûsî. ed. by S.J. Badakhchani (Mîrâth-e Maktûb

315, 'Olûm va Ma'^aref Eslâmî 69) 107p(en.)+80p
Tehran 1396(2017) 9786002031518 1,940
Persian text and English translation. Revised edition
2762

Al-Tûsî, Nasîr al-Dîn (m. 672 h.q.)

Zîj-e Îlkhânî (noskkeh-ye bargardân).
33p+164p(facs) Qom 1391 9789649882345
1,680

facsimile edition of manuscript in Ketâbkhâneh-ye Majles-e Shûrâ-ye Eslâmî, Astrology -- Early works to 1800

2763

Tûsî, Nasr al-Dîn (597-672 h.q.)

Akhlâq-e Mohtashamî. ed. by Mohd. Taqî
Dâneshpazhûh 588p Tehran 1395(61)
9789640339893 4,280

Islamic ethics -- Shiites -- Early works to 1800

2764

'Obayd Zâkânî, Nizâm al-Dîn (d.ca. 1370)

'Obayd Zâkânî: Collected Works. ed. by
Mohammad-Ja'far Mahjoub (Persian Texts Series,
New Series, No. 2) 440p Winona Lake 1999
933273304 7,550

this is the critical edition of the collected works of 'Obayd Zâkânî, 14th-century poet, social critic, and ribald satirist. with English introduction.

2765

Vacca, Alison

Non-Muslim Provinces under Early Islam: Islamic rule and Iranian legitimacy in Armenia and Caucasian Albania. (Cambridge tudies in Islamic Civilization)
316p Cambridge 2017 9781107188518 15,098

Vacca uses Arabic and Armenian texts to explore these Christian provinces as part of the Caliphate, identifying elements of continuity from Sasanian to caliphal rule, and, more importantly, expounding on significant moments of change in the administration of the Marwanid and early Abbasid periods.

2766

Vâ'ez, Batûl

Motâla'eh-ye Tatbîqî-ye Mathnavî, Ehyâ 'Olûm al-Dîn-e Ghazzâlî, Maqâlât-e Shams va Ma'âref-e Bahâ' al-Valad. 442p Tehran 1394 9786001218361

1,520

Sufism -- Jalâl al-Dîn Rûmî -- Ghazâlî

2767

Vahabi, Nader

Mossadegh, Rupture avec la Noblesse de Sang en Iran. 199p Paris 2016 9782705339548 4,375
2768

Vâhed-e Goftgû-hâ-ye Târîkhî-ye Tamaddonî

Goftgû-hâ-ye Târîkhî va Tamaddonî-ye Jâdeh-ye

Abrîsham. 14p(en)+480p Tehran 1396(2018)
9789643618063 2,040

Mysticism -- History -- Iran, [Historical and Civilizational Dialogue on the Silk Road: from herat citadel to Arg-e-Tabriz: a compilation of papers presented to the 1st and 2nd meetengs] intro. by Morteza Damanpak Jami
2769

Vâleh Qazvînî Esfahânî, Mohd. Yûsof

Îrân dar Zamân-e Shâh Safî va Shâh Abbâs-e Dovvom (1038-1071 h.q.) (Khold-e Barîn)
ed. by M.R. Nasîrî 801p Tehran 1382(2003)
9646278833 2,850

Iran under the reign of Shâh Safî and Shâh Abbâs II from 1628-1661 A.D., Khold-i Barin (Parts 6 and 7. section 8)
2770

van den Berg, Gabrielle R. & Charles Melville (ed.)

Shahnama Studies III: the reception of the Shahnama. (Studies in Persian Cultural History, 12)
430p Leiden 2017 9789004356245 21,593

The contributors to this volume each treat an aspect of the rich legacy of the Shahnama and offer new insights in Shahnama manuscript studies, the illustration of the Shahnama, the phenomenon of later epics, and the Shahnama in later texts and contexts.
2771

van Zutphen, Marjolijn (tr. & intro.)

A Story of Conquest and Adventure: the Large Farâmarznâme. (Iranian Studies Series) 258p
Leiden 2017 9789087282721 8,984

The Large Farâmarznâme (Farâmarznâme-ye bozorg), a poem from the Persian epic cycle dated to the late eleventh century, is hereby published for the first time in an English translation, in prose. The story tells how Farâmarz, a son of the famous Shâhnâme hero Rostam, conquers several provinces of India, before setting off on an extensive voyage over sea and land, leading his troops through a number of hazardous situations in various fictional countries.
2772

Varzi, Roxanne

Last Scene Underground: an ethnographic novel of Iran. 288p Stanford 2015 9780804796880
pap 3,465

Written in the hopeful wake of Iran's Green Movement and against the long shadow of the Iran-Iraq war, this unique novel deepens our understanding of an elusive country that is full of misunderstood contradictions and wonder.

2773

Vasmaghi, Sedigheh

Women, Jurisprudence, Islam (III. Reihe: Iranica, Neue Folge, 11) 162p Wiesbaden 2014
9783447101783 6,650

In the course of her studies she has come to the conclusion that some of the traditional arguments leading to the current majority view on the rights of women in Shi'ite Islam are based on faulty reasoning or on a misinterpretation of the original sources.
2774

Vassâf-e al-Hadrat, 'Abd Allâh Ebn Fadl Allâh
Târîkh-e Vassâf-e al-Hadrat, jeld-e chaharom.
ed. by Alîredâ Hâjeyân Nezhâd 739p+43p(facs.)
Tehran 1388(2009) 9789640358214 3,200

Mongols -- Ilkhanid dynasty -- Iran -- History -- Early works to 1800.

2775

Vazîr Nezâm Nûrî, Fadl Allâh

Tadhkereh-ye Târîkhî. ed. by 'Alî Redâ Nîknezhâd
263p Tehran 1396 9786008687108 2,460

Iran -- History -- Qajar, 1779-1925

2776

Vitray-Meyerovitch, Eva de
Rûmî et le Soufisme. (Points Sagesses) 190p
Paris 2015(05) 9782757849880 1,312

2777

Volkov, Denis V.
Russia's Turn to Persia: Orientalism in diplomacy and intelligence. 282p Cambridge 2018
9781108490788 15,855

Iran has remained one of the most effective tools in Russia's foreign policy towards the West for more than two hundred years. Drawing on previously unpublished and recently declassified sources which change the established wisdom on many aspects of the history of Russia and Iran,
2778

Vothûqî, Mohammad Bâqer

Mîrâth-e Daryânavrdân-e Îrânî dar Bandâr-e Chîn: banâder-e Gavânjû, Chavânjû, Khânjû. 310p photos.
facs. Tehran 1395 9786006953687 3,460

[Iranian Sailors' Heritage in the Chinese Ports: ports of Guangzhou, Quanzhou, Khansa]
2779

Whitehouse, David

Siraf: history, topography, environment. (British Institute of Persian Studies Archaeological Monographs series, 1) vi,118p iils. maps CD-ROM Oxford 2009
9781842173947 5,924

Between 1966 and 1973, the British Institute of Persian Studies conducted seven seasons of excavation

and survey at Siraf, which was a major city on the Iranian shore of the Persian Gulf that played a leading role in the network of maritime trade that supplied Western Asia with the products of India, the Far East and Eastern Africa between A.D. 800 and 1050.

2780

Williams, Alan

The Vision of Rumi: revealing the Masnavi, Persia's great masterpiece. 224p London 2019
9781780766256 4,950

Recognizing that all medieval and modern attempts to 'explain' the "Masnavi" have been based on an examination of its teachings, Williams shows that those who have tried to find the key to its message in its separate themes have had little success.

2781

Wilson, Peter L. & Gh. Reza Aavani (tr.)

Nasir-i Khusraw, forty poems from the Divan. gen. ed. by S.H. Nasr x,144p Tehran 1394(2015)
9786007009413 1,650

2782

Wing, Patrick

The Jalayirids: dynastic state formation in the Mongol Middle East. (The Royal Asiatic Society) xii,228p maps Edinburgh 2017(16) 9781474426374
pap 3,958

The story of how one tribal family claimed the legacy of Chinggis Qan in Persia. --This is the first significant study in English of one of the major powers in Iran and Anatolia during the decades following the collapse of Mongol rule there after 1335. It sheds a flood of light not only that, but on many aspects of the earliest period of Mongol rule. -- D. Morgan

2783

Wood, Barry

The Adventures of Shâh Esmâ'il: a seventeenth-century Persian popular romance. (Studies on Performing Arts & Literature of the Islamic World, 8) Leiden 2018 9789004383531 22,225

Beginning with the Safavids' saintly ancestors in Ardabil, the story goes on to relate the conquests of Shâh Esmâ'il (r. 1501-1524) and his devoted Qezelbâsh followers as they battle Torkmâns, Uzbeks, Ottomans, and even Georgians and Ethiopians in their quest to establish a Twelver Shi'i realm.

2784

Yâd 'Alî, Ya'qûb

Âdâb bî Qarârî. (novel) 172p Tehran 1384(83)
9644482379 1,380

2785

Yâd 'Alî, Ya'qûb

Âdâb-e Donyâ. (novel) 213p Tehran 1395(2016)

9786002295415 1,860

2786

yae, Touraj

Iranian Kingship, the Arab Conquest and Zoroastrian Apocalypse: the history of Fârs and the beyond in late antiquity (600-900 CE). 97p ills. Mumbai 2012

3,400

2787

Yaghoobi, Claudia

Subjectivity in 'Attâr, Persian Sufism, and European mysticism. (Comparative Cultural Studies) xii,202p West Lafayette 2017 9781557537836 pap 6,795

Adopting an empirical and systematic approach, this interdisciplinary study of medieval Persian Sufi tradition and 'Attâr (1145-1221) opens up a new space of comparison for reading and understanding medieval Persian and European literatures.

2788

Yâhoseynî, Qâsem

Ra'îs 'Alî Delvârî: tajâvoz-e nezâmî-ye Berîtânîyâ va moqâcamat-e janûb. (Târîkh-e Mo'âser-e Êrân 1)

208p Tehran 1395(87) 9786008514237 1,180

Bûshîhr Region (Iran) -- World War, 1914-1918 -- Iran -- History

2789

Yathrebî, Seyyed Yahyâ

'Erfân-e Nazarî: tahqîqî dar seyr-e takamolî va osûl va masâ'el-e tasavvof. 636p Qom 1395(91)

9789640913246 3,680

[Theoretical Mysticism: a research into the evolutionary trend and the principles and issues of Tasawwuf]

2790

Yathrebî, Seyyed Yahyâ

Faslsafeh-ye 'Erfân: tahlîlî az osûl va mabânî va masâ'el-e 'erfân. 576p Qom 1394(1377)

9789645484505 2,860

[The Philosophy of Mysticism: an analysis of the principles, fundamentals, and issues of mysticism] 2nd ed.

2791

Yavari, Nequin

The Future of Iran's Past: Nizam al-Mulk remembered. xxiv,275p London 2018

9781849048200 7,920

A biography of the remarkable eleventh-century Persian statesman who for thirty years effectively ruled over the Saljuq Empire.

2792

Yekânîlû Sarhang Marandî, 'Alî-redâ

Risâleh dar Âdâb-e Jang va Qânûn-e Mashq Nezâm dar Êrân-e daureh-ye Qâjâr. ed. by Y. Beyg-Bâbâpûr &

Mînâ Âqâzâdeh 92p facs. Tehran 1393(2014)
9786007509159 1,140
2793

Yeroushalmi, David

The Jews of Iran in the Nineteenth Century: aspects of history, community, and culture. (Brill's series in Jewish studies, v. 40) lvi,437p Leiden 2010(09)
9789004186200 pap 10,150

Dealing with some of the main aspects of general history among the Jews of nineteenth-century Iran, this book provides the reader with over 40 selected archival and published sources. Analyzed and annotated in detail, the sources shed light on the general history, community, culture, and religion among Iran's widely scattered Jewish communities.

2794

Yeroushalmi, David

The Jews of Iran: chapters in their history and cultural heritage. (Judeo-Iranian & Jewish Studies Series, 4) xii,260p Costa Mesa 2017

9781568593081 pap 5,285

The present work provides a historical overview of Jews living on Iranian soil and offers studies dealing with specific facets of their centuries old cultural heritage.

2795

Yûsof Khâss Hâjeb (Yusuf has Hacıp)

Qûtâdgû Bîlik ('Ilm-e Sa'âdat): beh seh zabân, turkî, tûrkî-ye âdharbâyejânî va fârsî. 2 vols. Tabriz 1392
9789645174970 9,600

[Kutadgu Bilig], Uighur poetry -- Education of princes -- Early works to 1800

2796

Yûsofi-far, Sh. & 'A.M. Tavânî (ed.)

Bonyân-hâ-ye Bonyâd-e Farhang: Asnâdî az Bonyâd-e Farhang-e Îrân (2), shamsî 1343-1361: The structures of Iranian Cultural Foundationm some documents (2)

1964-1982. 535p photos. Tehran 1396(2017)
9789644269547 2,680

2797

Yûsofi-nekû, 'Abd al-Majîd

Înjâ Kasî Ast Penhân Mândan Qand dar Nî: tâthîr-e mathnavî moulânâ bar manzûmeh^hâ-ye 'erfânî pas az khûd: rabâbnâme, daftar-e haftom mathnavî, asrâr al-hsahûd va tâqdîs. 609p Tehran 1396

9786008330363 3,820

2798

Yûsof-dehî, Hûman

Gâh-e Shomâr-e Nahdat-e Jangal 1294-1300. 89p photos. Rasht 1393 9789641903802 3,000

[The Jungel Movement Calendar]

2799

Zahîr al-Dîn Mar'ashî

Târikh-e Gîlân va Daylamestân. ed. by Afshîn Patû
415p Rasht 1395(2016) 9789641902874 1,720
2800

Zahîr al-Eslâm Dozfûlî, Hosayn

Rashahat-e Nûriyeh. ed. by M.H. Hekmat-far & H.N. Bâghebân 107p photos. tehran 1395
9786005161144 980

2801

Zâhîrnezâd Ershâdî, Mînâ (ed.)

Asnâd az Ravâbet-e Îrân ba Englîs dar 'ahd-e mohammad shâh qâjâr (1250 tâ 1264 h.q.). 243p
Tehran 1381 9643611280 1,200

2802

Zajjâjî, Hakîm (608-697 h.q.)

Homayûn-nâme: târikh-e manzûm. ed. by 'Alî Pîrneyâ (Mîrâth-e Maktûb 237, Zabân va Adabeyât-e Fârsî 56) 6p(Eng)+1012p Tehran 1390(2012)

9786002030320 3,900

[Humâyûn Nâmah : a versified history]

2803

Zamânî, Mahastî

Sâyeh-hâ-ye Vahm. (novel) 414p Tehran
1396 9789642919925 2,400

2804

Zanjânî Asl, Karîmî

Rahvârî va Rastegârî: az mîrâth-e 'erfânî-ye Sohrevardî, Bâbâ Afdal va 'Attâr. 206p Qom
1393(2014) 9789649885636 1,860

Islamic philosophy -- Sufism -- Iran

2805

Zanjânî Asl, Muhd. Karîmî (ed.)

Miftâh al-Hikmah: nevîsânde-hâ-ye nâ-shenâs az Ashâb Balînâs al-Islâmîyîn. (Alchemical Heritage in Arabic, Persian and Turkish 2) 9p(en)+334p facs.

Qom 1396(2017) 9789649889276 5,100

[Miftâh al-Hikma: an anonymous author of the muslim advocates of Apollonius of Tyana (Ashâb Balînâs al-Islâmîyyîn)]

2806

Zanjânî, Barât

Ahvâl va Âthâl va Sharh-e Makhzan al-Asrâr-e Nezâmî Ganjavî. 550p+31p Tehran 1394(78)
9789640340950 4,320

Nizâmî Ganjavî, 1140/41-1202/03 -- Makhzan al-asrâr
2807

Zarâsvand, Parîchehr Soltânî

Sardâr Bî Bî Maryam Bakhteyârî sardâr-e âzâdagî beh revâyat-e asnâd-e montasher nashodeh. 564p photos. facs Tehran 1394 9786009563203 5,560

Maryam Bakhtiyâr -- History -- Iran -- Qajar dynasty

2808

Zâre'î, Behâdar

Motâle'ât-e Manteqeh-hâ-ye Khalîj-e Fârs. 622p

Tehran 1394 9789640368756 4,800

[Regional Studies: Persian Gulf]

2809

Zâre'î, Mohd. Ebrâhîm

Me'mârî-ye Îrân az 'Asr-e Safavî tâ 'Asr-e Hâder.

667p photos. ills. + CD-ROM Tehran 1396

9786000204617 2,960

[Iranian Architecture: from Safavid period to the present]

2810

Zargar, Akbar

Dar Âmadî bar Shenâkht-e Mo'amârî-ye Rûstâyî-ye**Îrân.** 274p ills. photos. Tehran 1393(83)

9789644571787 1,860

[An Introduction to the Iranian Rural Architecture]

2811

Zargarî-nezhâd, Gholâm Hosayn

Siyâsat-nâme-hâ-ye Qâjârî: sî va yek andarznâme-h-ye siyâsî-ye 'asr-e Qâjâr. 4 vols. Tehran 1395(2016)

9786008273097 18,600

Iran -- Politics and government -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources

2812

Zargarî-nezhâd, Gholam Hosseyn

Târîkh-e Îrân dar Doureh-ye Qâjârîyeh 'Asr-e Âqâ**Mohammad Khân.** 512p Tehran 1395

9786000202972 2,460

[The History of Iran in Qajar Dynasty: the era of Aqa Mohammad Khan]

2813

Zarkûb Shîrâzî, Ahmad bn Abî al-Khayr (680?-789 h.q.)

Shîrâznâme. ed. by Mohd. Javâd Jeddî & E.

Shokrollâhî 335p photos. Tehran 1389(2011)

9789642320035 1,460

Shîrâz (Iran) -- History

2814

Zarrinkoub, Abdolhossein (1923-1999)

Two Centuries of Silence: an account of events and conditions in Iran during the first two hundred years of Islam, from the Arab invasion to the rise of the Tahirid dynasty. tr. by Paul Sprachman xxviii,315p

Costa Mesa 2017 9781568592602 7,399

an English translation of "Do Qarn Sokut," Dr.

Zarrinkub's celebrated work on the history of Iran in the lead-up to and after the Arab conquest in the mid 7th century.

2815

Zaynalî, Sohaylâ

Farhang-e Estelâhât-e 'Erfânî-ye Golshân-e Râz: bar**asâs-e Kashf al-Mahjûb, resâleh-ye Qoshayrîyeh,****Mersâd al-'Ebâd va Kîmeyâ-ye Sa'âdat.** 398p Tehran

1394 9786003131392 1,680

2816

Zaynamî Shandûnî Chînî, Mohd. bn Hakîm

Menhâj al-Talab: kohan'tarîn dastûr-e zabân-e fârsî,**sâl-e 1070 hejrî dar Chîn.** ed. by Abû Tâleb Mîr 'Âbedînî

94p Tehran 1388 9789645281470 1,460

[The Oldest Persian Grammar, 1070 A.H. in China]

2817

Zeyrek, Yunus

Târîh-i Osman Paşa: Özdemiroğlu Osman Paşanın**Kafkasya Fetihleri (H. 986-988/M. 1578-1580) ve****Tebriz'in Fethi (H. 993/M. 1585).** (T.C. Kültür Bakanlığı,

2615) xii,210p (68p faks.) photos Ankara 2001

9751727723 1,710

Turkey -- Caucasus -- Tabriz -- History -- Murad III, 1574-1595

2818

Zohûrî Torshîzî, Nûr al-Dîn Mohd. (944-1025 h.q.)

Sâqî-Nâme. ed. by 'Alî Asghar Bâbâsalâr 538p

Tehran 1394 9789640367919 3,960

Persian poetry